# VBA logigram and algorigram for messy workbooks: auto-audit, repair, and summarize

This drop-in VBA program scans your workbook, detects common data blocks (sales tables, loan name manager, outline stats, orders/customers, schedules, inventory, energy logs), fixes errors, fills formulas, and writes an auditable Findings log. It’s modular: each “Fix\_” routine is a node in the logigram; each test/repair produces algorigram findings (PASS/FAIL/WARN).

## What it does

* Sales table: fixes header typos (QUATITY→QUANTITY), computes Subtotal, Discount, Total, clears stray “)” and #VALUE!.
* Name Manager (loan): validates interest, amount, months, payment; computes PMT and variance.
* Outline stats: calculates Max, 90th percentile, Median.
* Product inventory: computes value = Unit Price × Units in Stock and produces count/avg/sum.
* Orders/Customers: basic joins sanity checks and report skeleton.
* Schedule (book production): fills WORKDAYS from Start Date and Working Days Budget.
* Energy log: computes VA, W, kWh (if period present), and Total Cost if tariff named range exists.
* Global audit: flags #NAME?, #VALUE!, unmatched parentheses, empty required cells; writes “Findings” sheet.

## Module: mAuditEngine

Paste into a standard module. Requires “Microsoft Scripting Runtime” reference.

vba

' Module: mAuditEngine

Option Explicit

' Findings row pointer

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Audit\_And\_Fix()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

On Error GoTo done

InitFindings

' 1) Sales table repair (Quantity/PriceEach/Subtotal/Discount/Total)

Fix\_SalesTables

' 2) Validate loan Name Manager block

Fix\_LoanNames

' 3) Outline stats (Max, P90, Median)

Fix\_OutlineStats

' 4) Product inventory and simple analysis

Fix\_Inventory

' 5) Orders / Customers sanity + report header

Fix\_OrdersCustomers

' 6) Schedule (simple book production WORKDAYS)

Fix\_Schedule

' 7) Energy log computations

Fix\_EnergyLog

' 8) Global scan for errors/artifacts

Audit\_GlobalErrors

done:

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' sheet.", vbInformation

End Sub

' ================== Findings ==================

Private Sub InitFindings()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Application.DisplayAlerts = False

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Application.DisplayAlerts = True

On Error GoTo 0

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Findings"

ws.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Sheet", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, sheetName$, issue$, detail$, action$)

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("Findings")

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = sheetName

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End Sub

' ================== 1) Sales tables ==================

Private Sub Fix\_SalesTables()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

Dim hdrR As Long, hdrC As Long

hdrR = FindHeaderRow(ws, Array("QUATITY", "QUANTITY", "PRICE EACH", "SUBTOTAL", "DISCOUNT", "TOTAL"), hdrC)

If hdrR > 0 Then

Dim rngHdr As Range: Set rngHdr = ws.Rows(hdrR)

' Normalize headers

NormalizeHeader ws, hdrR, "QUATITY", "QUANTITY"

NormalizeHeader ws, hdrR, "PRICE EACH", "PRICE EACH"

NormalizeHeader ws, hdrR, "SUBTOTAL", "SUBTOTAL"

NormalizeHeader ws, hdrR, "DISCOUNT", "DISCOUNT"

NormalizeHeader ws, hdrR, "TOTAL", "TOTAL"

Dim cQty&, cPrice&, cSub&, cDisc&, cTot&

cQty = FindCol(ws, hdrR, "QUANTITY")

cPrice = FindCol(ws, hdrR, "PRICE EACH")

cSub = FindCol(ws, hdrR, "SUBTOTAL")

cDisc = FindCol(ws, hdrR, "DISCOUNT")

cTot = FindCol(ws, hdrR, "TOTAL")

If cQty \* cPrice \* cSub \* cTot = 0 Then

AddFinding "Sales", ws.Name, "Missing required column(s)", "QUANTITY/PRICE EACH/SUBTOTAL/TOTAL", "Review headers"

Else

Dim r&, lastR&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, cQty).End(xlUp).Row

For r = hdrR + 1 To lastR

Dim vQty, vPrice

vQty = ws.Cells(r, cQty).Value

vPrice = ws.Cells(r, cPrice).Value

' Clean stray ")" and error values

CleanCell ws.Cells(r, cSub)

CleanCell ws.Cells(r, cTot)

If IsNumeric(vQty) And IsNumeric(vPrice) Then

ws.Cells(r, cSub).Value = CDbl(vQty) \* CDbl(vPrice)

' Optional discount: if blank, assume 0

Dim vDisc: vDisc = 0

If cDisc > 0 Then

If IsNumeric(ws.Cells(r, cDisc).Value) Then vDisc = CDbl(ws.Cells(r, cDisc).Value)

End If

ws.Cells(r, cTot).Value = ws.Cells(r, cSub).Value - vDisc

ElseIf Len(vQty) = 0 And Len(vPrice) = 0 Then

' End of data row set, skip

Else

AddFinding "Sales", ws.Name, "#VALUE! in row", "Row " & r & " qty/price non-numeric", "Correct inputs"

End If

Next r

AddFinding "Sales", ws.Name, "Computed", "Subtotal/Total recalculated", "OK"

End If

End If

Next ws

End Sub

Private Sub CleanCell(ByVal c As Range)

If IsError(c.Value) Then c.ClearContents

If Trim$(CStr(c.Value)) = ")" Then c.ClearContents

End Sub

Private Sub NormalizeHeader(ws As Worksheet, hdrRow&, fromLbl$, toLbl$)

Dim col&: col = FindCol(ws, hdrRow, fromLbl$)

If col > 0 Then ws.Cells(hdrRow, col).Value = toLbl$

End Sub

' ================== 2) Loan name manager block ==================

Private Sub Fix\_LoanNames()

On Error GoTo safeExit

Dim i As Double, p As Double, n As Long, pay As Double

i = CDbl(Evaluate("INTEREST"))

p = CDbl(Evaluate("LOAN AMOUNT"))

n = CLng(Evaluate("MONTH"))

pay = CDbl(Evaluate("PAYMENT"))

Dim rate As Double: rate = i / 12

Dim pmt As Double

If rate <> 0 Then

pmt = -WorksheetFunction.Pmt(rate, n, p)

Else

pmt = -(p / n)

End If

Dim diff As Double: diff = pay - pmt

AddFinding "Loan", "(Names)", "PMT check", "Named PAYMENT=" & Format(pay, "0.00") & " vs PMT=" & Format(pmt, "0.00"), IIf(Abs(diff) < 0.01, "OK", "Adjust PAYMENT"))

safeExit:

End Sub

' ================== 3) Outline stats ==================

Private Sub Fix\_OutlineStats()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

Dim r0&, c0&: r0 = FindHeaderRow(ws, Array("DAYS WITH A", "DAYS WAS GOOD", "MAXIMUN", "90 TH PERCENTILE", "MEDIAN"), c0)

If r0 > 0 Then

Dim lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, c0).End(xlUp).Row

' Assume data in first two columns under those headers

Dim dataRng As Range: Set dataRng = ws.Range(ws.Cells(r0 + 1, c0), ws.Cells(lastR, c0))

If WorksheetFunction.CountA(dataRng) > 0 Then

' Where to place outputs: find columns labeled

Dim cMax&, cP90&, cMed&

cMax = FindCol(ws, r0, "MAXIMUN")

cP90 = FindCol(ws, r0, "90 TH PERCENTILE")

cMed = FindCol(ws, r0, "MEDIAN")

If cMax \* cP90 \* cMed > 0 Then

ws.Cells(r0 + 1, cMax).Value = WorksheetFunction.Max(dataRng)

ws.Cells(r0 + 1, cP90).Value = WorksheetFunction.Percentile\_Exc(dataRng, 0.9)

ws.Cells(r0 + 1, cMed).Value = WorksheetFunction.Median(dataRng)

AddFinding "Outline", ws.Name, "Stats computed", "Max/P90/Median", "OK"

Else

AddFinding "Outline", ws.Name, "Missing output headers", "MAXIMUN / 90TH PERCENTILE / MEDIAN", "Label columns"

End If

End If

End If

Next ws

End Sub

' ================== 4) Inventory analysis ==================

Private Sub Fix\_Inventory()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

Dim r0&, c0&: r0 = FindHeaderRow(ws, Array("PRODUCT ID", "UNITY PRICE", "UNIT PRICE", "VALUE OF INVENTORY", "UNITS STOCK"), c0)

If r0 > 0 Then

Dim cPID&, cPrice&, cUnits&, cValue&

cPID = FindCol(ws, r0, "PRODUCT ID")

cPrice = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("UNITY PRICE", "UNIT PRICE"))

cUnits = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("UNITS STOCK", "UNITS IN STOCK"))

cValue = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("VALUE OF INVENTORY", "VALUE OF INVENTORY UNITS STOCK"))

If cPrice \* cUnits > 0 Then

Dim lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, cPrice).End(xlUp).Row

Dim r&

For r = r0 + 1 To lastR

If IsNumeric(ws.Cells(r, cPrice).Value) And IsNumeric(ws.Cells(r, cUnits).Value) Then

If cValue = 0 Then cValue = cUnits + 1: ws.Cells(r0, cValue).Value = "VALUE OF INVENTORY"

ws.Cells(r, cValue).Value = CDbl(ws.Cells(r, cPrice).Value) \* CDbl(ws.Cells(r, cUnits).Value)

End If

Next r

AddFinding "Inventory", ws.Name, "Computed", "Inventory value calculated", "OK"

Else

AddFinding "Inventory", ws.Name, "Missing columns", "Unit Price / Units Stock", "Fix headers"

End If

End If

Next ws

End Sub

' ================== 5) Orders / Customers ==================

Private Sub Fix\_OrdersCustomers()

Dim wsO As Worksheet, wsC As Worksheet

Set wsO = FindSheetByHeaders(Array("ORDER ID", "CUSTOMER ID", "EMPLOYEER ID", "ORDER DATE"))

Set wsC = FindSheetByHeaders(Array("FIST NAME", "FIRST NAME", "LAST NAME", "CUSTOMERS", "CUSTOMER"))

If wsO Is Nothing Or wsC Is Nothing Then Exit Sub

' Normalize first/last name headers

Dim rC&, tmp&

rC = FindHeaderRow(wsC, Array("FIST NAME", "FIRST NAME", "LAST NAME"), tmp)

NormalizeHeader wsC, rC, "FIST NAME", "FIRST NAME"

AddFinding "Orders/Customers", wsO.Name & "/" & wsC.Name, "Sanity", "Tables detected", "OK"

' Create a basic report header sheet if not present

Dim wsR As Worksheet

Set wsR = GetOrCreate("Report\_Customers")

wsR.Cells.Clear

wsR.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("CUSTOMER ID", "FIRST NAME", "LAST NAME", "ORDERS COUNT", "LAST ORDER DATE")

' You can extend with a real join if consistent IDs exist.

End Sub

' ================== 6) Schedule (book production) ==================

Private Sub Fix\_Schedule()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

If InStr(1, UCase$(ws.UsedRange.Cells(1, 1).Value), "SIMPLE BOOK PRODUCT SCHEDULE", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then

' Find START DATE and WORKING DAYS BUDGET rows, write WORKDAYS labels and dates

Dim rStart&, rBudget&

rStart = FindRowContains(ws, "START DATE")

rBudget = FindRowContains(ws, "WORKIG DAYS BUDGET")

If rStart > 0 And rBudget > 0 Then

Dim startDate As Variant: startDate = NextNumericRight(ws, rStart)

Dim workDays As Variant: workDays = NextNumericRight(ws, rBudget)

If IsDate(startDate) And IsNumeric(workDays) Then

Dim endDate As Date

endDate = WorksheetFunction.WorkDay(startDate, CLng(workDays))

AddFinding "Schedule", ws.Name, "Plan", "Start=" & CDate(startDate) & " Workdays=" & CLng(workDays) & " End=" & endDate, "OK"

Else

AddFinding "Schedule", ws.Name, "Missing values", "Start Date or Working Days Budget not numeric/date", "Fill inputs"

End If

End If

End If

Next ws

End Sub

' ================== 7) Energy log ==================

Private Sub Fix\_EnergyLog()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

Dim r0&, c0&: r0 = FindHeaderRow(ws, Array("UNIT", "CHARGE", "CURRENT", "QUATITY AH", "QUANTITY AH", "VOLTAGE", "VOLT AMP", "WATH", "WATT", "COS", "KWH", "MONTH", "TOTAL COST"), c0)

If r0 > 0 Then

' Normalize typos

NormalizeHeader ws, r0, "QUATITY AH", "QUANTITY AH"

NormalizeHeader ws, r0, "WATH", "WATT"

Dim cI&, cV&, cVA&, cW&, cPF&, cKWh&, cCost&

cI = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("CURRENT"))

cV = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("VOLTAGE"))

cVA = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("VOLT AMP", "VA"))

cW = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("WATT", "W"))

cPF = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("COS", "POWER FACTOR"))

cKWh = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("KWH"))

cCost = FindColAny(ws, r0, Array("TOTAL COST"))

Dim lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, cV).End(xlUp).Row

Dim r&

For r = r0 + 1 To lastR

If cV \* cI > 0 Then

Dim vV, vI, vPF

vV = ws.Cells(r, cV).Value

vI = ws.Cells(r, cI).Value

vPF = IIf(cPF > 0, ws.Cells(r, cPF).Value, 1)

If IsNumeric(vV) And IsNumeric(vI) Then

If cVA = 0 Then cVA = cV + 1: ws.Cells(r0, cVA).Value = "VOLT AMP"

ws.Cells(r, cVA).Value = CDbl(vV) \* CDbl(vI)

If cW = 0 Then cW = cVA + 1: ws.Cells(r0, cW).Value = "WATT"

ws.Cells(r, cW).Value = ws.Cells(r, cVA).Value \* IIf(IsNumeric(vPF), CDbl(vPF), 1)

End If

End If

Next r

' Cost if tariff exists as Name 'TARIFF\_PER\_KWH'

On Error Resume Next

Dim tariff As Double: tariff = CDbl(Evaluate("TARIFF\_PER\_KWH"))

On Error GoTo 0

If cKWh > 0 And cCost > 0 And tariff > 0 Then

For r = r0 + 1 To lastR

If IsNumeric(ws.Cells(r, cKWh).Value) Then

ws.Cells(r, cCost).Value = CDbl(ws.Cells(r, cKWh).Value) \* tariff

End If

Next r

End If

AddFinding "Energy", ws.Name, "Computed", "VA/W (and Cost if tariff set) calculated", "OK"

End If

Next ws

End Sub

' ================== 8) Global error scan ==================

Private Sub Audit\_GlobalErrors()

Dim ws As Worksheet

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

Dim rng As Range: Set rng = ws.UsedRange

If rng Is Nothing Then GoTo NextWs

Dim c As Range

For Each c In rng

If IsError(c.Value) Then

AddFinding "Global", ws.Name, "Cell error", c.Address(0, 0) & " = " & CStr(c.Text), "Investigate"

ElseIf Trim$(CStr(c.Value)) = ")" Then

AddFinding "Global", ws.Name, "Stray parenthesis", c.Address(0, 0), "Cleared"

c.ClearContents

End If

Next c

NextWs:

Next ws

End Sub

' ================== Helpers ==================

Private Function FindHeaderRow(ws As Worksheet, headers As Variant, ByRef firstCol&) As Long

Dim r&, maxR&: maxR = Application.Min(50, ws.UsedRange.Rows.Count)

Dim h As Variant, c As Range

For r = 1 To maxR

For Each h In headers

Set c = RowFind(ws, r, CStr(h))

If Not c Is Nothing Then firstCol = c.Column: FindHeaderRow = r: Exit Function

Next h

Next r

End Function

Private Function RowFind(ws As Worksheet, row&, text$) As Range

Dim rng As Range: Set rng = ws.Rows(row)

Dim f As Range

Set f = rng.Find(What:=text, LookIn:=xlValues, LookAt:=xlPart, MatchCase:=False)

If Not f Is Nothing Then Set RowFind = f

End Function

Private Function FindCol(ws As Worksheet, hdrRow&, header$) As Long

Dim f As Range

Set f = ws.Rows(hdrRow).Find(What:=header, LookIn:=xlValues, LookAt:=xlWhole, MatchCase:=False)

If Not f Is Nothing Then FindCol = f.Column

End Function

Private Function FindColAny(ws As Worksheet, hdrRow&, headers As Variant) As Long

Dim h As Variant

For Each h In headers

FindColAny = FindCol(ws, hdrRow, CStr(h))

If FindColAny > 0 Then Exit Function

Next h

End Function

Private Function FindSheetByHeaders(headers As Variant) As Worksheet

Dim ws As Worksheet, tmp&

For Each ws In ThisWorkbook.Worksheets

If FindHeaderRow(ws, headers, tmp) > 0 Then Set FindSheetByHeaders = ws: Exit Function

Next ws

End Function

Private Function FindRowContains(ws As Worksheet, text$) As Long

Dim r&, maxR&: maxR = Application.Min(200, ws.UsedRange.Rows.Count)

For r = 1 To maxR

If InStr(1, UCase$(Join(Application.Transpose(Application.Transpose(ws.Rows(r).Value)), " ")), UCase$(text), vbTextCompare) > 0 Then

FindRowContains = r: Exit Function

End If

Next r

End Function

Private Function NextNumericRight(ws As Worksheet, row&) As Variant

Dim lastC&: lastC = ws.Cells(row, ws.Columns.Count).End(xlToLeft).Column

Dim c&

For c = 1 To lastC

If IsDate(ws.Cells(row, c).Value) Or IsNumeric(ws.Cells(row, c).Value) Then

NextNumericRight = ws.Cells(row, c).Value

Exit Function

End If

Next c

End Function

Private Function GetOrCreate(name$) As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

If GetOrCreate Is Nothing Then

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

GetOrCreate.Name = name

End If

End Function

## How to use

1. Open the VBA editor (Alt+F11), insert a new module, paste the code.
2. Tools > References… tick “Microsoft Scripting Runtime”.
3. Run the macro: Run\_Audit\_And\_Fix.
4. Review “Findings” sheet for an auditable list of issues, fixes, and next actions.

## Notes

Here's a VBA-powered logigram and algorigram engine tailored to your Core Competency Areas in engineering training, assessment, and qualification mapping. This framework builds a hierarchical map of domains, skills, and assessment methods (logigram), and runs rule-based checks to validate completeness, alignment, and integrity (algorigram).

## 🧠 Workbook Schema

Create these sheets with exact headers:

### Sheet: CompetencyMap

| **Domain** | **SubArea** | **Skill/Topic** | **Evidence Required** | **Assessment Method** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Installation & Wiring | Wiring | Mounting & wiring control equipment | Labeled cables, terminal numbering, schematic interpretation | Practical task, supervisor sign-off |
| Installation & Wiring | Wiring | Cable labeling & sizing | Wire gauge, voltage rating, insulation type | Lab test, documentation review |
| Technical Drawing & Documentation | Drawings | Base Assembly Drawing | Identify work relationships | Correct interpretation, clarity |
| Diagnostics & Maintenance | Faults | Fault diagnosis | Error codes, schematic tracing | Fault report, simulation |
| Material Science & Testing | Heat Transfer | Q = m⋅c⋅ΔT | Thermal diagnostics | Energy audit |

### Sheet: QualificationCriteria

| **Element** | **Details** |
| --- | --- |
| Performance Package | Evidence of installation, labeling, diagnostics, and documentation |
| Quality Plan | Final inspection, random checks, acceptance criteria |
| Assessment Tools | Logbooks, test reports, schematic interpretation, fault tracing |
| Integrity Body | Responsible for validation, verification, and certification |
| Credit Mapping | Aligns with NQF, SAQA, ISAT, and QCTO standards |

### Sheet: Findings

Leave empty; the code will populate it with logigram and algorigram results.

## ⚙️ VBA Engine: Logigram + Algorigram

Paste this into a standard module named mCompetencyEngine:

Option Explicit

Public Sub BuildCompetencyLogigram()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("CompetencyMap")

Dim wsF As Worksheet: Set wsF = GetOrCreate("Findings")

wsF.Cells.Clear

wsF.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Level", "Item", "Issue", "Detail")

Dim lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim r As Long, rowF As Long: rowF = 1

Dim domain$, subarea$, skill$, evidence$, assess$

Dim domainSet As Object: Set domainSet = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim subareaSet As Object: Set subareaSet = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

For r = 2 To lastRow

domain = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

subarea = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

skill = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

evidence = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value)

assess = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value)

If Len(domain) = 0 Then

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Domain"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "(Row " & r & ")"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing domain"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Fill domain name"

Else

domainSet(domain) = True

End If

If Len(subarea) = 0 Then

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "SubArea"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = skill

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing subarea"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Categorize skill under subarea"

Else

subareaSet(subarea) = True

End If

If Len(skill) = 0 Then

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Skill"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "(Row " & r & ")"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing skill/topic"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Specify competency item"

End If

If Len(evidence) = 0 Then

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Evidence"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = skill

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing evidence"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Define what proves competency"

End If

If Len(assess) = 0 Then

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Assessment"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = skill

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing assessment method"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Specify how skill is tested"

End If

Next r

' Summary counts

rowF = rowF + 2

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Summary"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "Domains"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = domainSet.Count

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "SubAreas"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = subareaSet.Count

rowF = rowF + 1

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "Skills Mapped"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = lastRow - 1

wsF.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

Public Sub ValidateQualificationCriteria()

Dim wsQ As Worksheet: Set wsQ = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("QualificationCriteria")

Dim wsF As Worksheet: Set wsF = GetOrCreate("Findings")

Dim lastRow As Long: lastRow = wsQ.Cells(wsQ.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim r As Long, rowF As Long: rowF = wsF.Cells(wsF.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row + 1

Dim elem$, detail$

For r = 2 To lastRow

elem = Trim(wsQ.Cells(r, 1).Value)

detail = Trim(wsQ.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(elem) = 0 Then

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Qualification"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = "(Row " & r & ")"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing element"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Fill qualification element name"

rowF = rowF + 1

End If

If Len(detail) = 0 Then

wsF.Cells(rowF, 1).Value = "Qualification"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 2).Value = elem

wsF.Cells(rowF, 3).Value = "Missing detail"

wsF.Cells(rowF, 4).Value = "Describe qualification criteria"

rowF = rowF + 1

End If

Next r

wsF.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

Private Function GetOrCreate(name$) As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

If GetOrCreate Is Nothing Then

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

GetOrCreate.Name = name

End If

End Function

# VBA logigram and algorigram for assessment framework, moderation, and SAQA mapping

This drop-in VBA program builds a structured, auditable map (logigram) of your assessment areas, sectional planning, program oversight, SAQA qualification mapping, and assessment strategy — then runs rule checks (algorigram) to validate weightings, timelines, statuses, and completeness. It also generates a PoE checklist and a compact dashboard.

## Workbook sheets

Create these sheets with exact headers (you can paste your current data in them as-is; the code is resilient to minor variations).

1. AssessmentAreas

* Columns: Area, Weighting
* Example:
  + Class Work & Homework | 40%
  + Final Examination | 60%
  + Portfolio Evidence | Continuous
  + Peer & Self Assessment | Embedded

1. ModerationAndOps

* Columns: Note
* Example rows:
  + Internal and external moderation
  + Time table planning and circular assessment updates
  + Alignment with national trade subjects and operational movement

1. InstitutionalDetails

* Columns: Field, Value
* Example:
  + College | St Peace College & Affric Police Institute
  + Completed By | Tshingombe Tshitadi Fiston
  + Designation | Learner, Engineering Electrical Studies

1. SectionPlan

* Columns: Section, Planned Activity, Report, Corrective Measure, Target Date
* Dates in any Excel date format. Status is inferred.

1. OversightTracking

* Columns: Output, Activity, Verification, Evidence, Responsible Office, Status
* Status values like In Progress, Completed, Ongoing.

1. SAQA\_Map

* Columns: Level, SAQA ID, Qualification
* Example: N1 | 67109 | Engineering Electrical, etc.

1. AssessmentComponents

* Columns: Module Code, Objective, Assessment Criteria
* Example: Electrical Tools & Safety | Use of hand tools, SABS color coding | Fault finding, crimping, soldering

1. StrategyAndModeration

* Columns: Method, Details
* Example: ICASS | Continuous internal assessment; ISAT | Integrated summative assessment; Trade Test | Phase 1–3 readiness.

Leave these blank; the code will create/populate them:

* Findings
* Dashboard
* PoE\_Checklist

## VBA code

Paste this into a standard module, e.g., mAssessmentEngine. Then run Run\_Assessment\_Audit.

vba

Option Explicit

' Findings row tracker

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Assessment\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

On Error GoTo done

InitFindings

ValidateAssessmentAreas

CaptureInstitutionalDetails

EvaluateSectionPlan

EvaluateOversightTracking

CaptureSAQAMap

CaptureAssessmentComponents

CaptureStrategyAndModeration

BuildDashboard

BuildPoEChecklist

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings', 'Dashboard', and 'PoE\_Checklist'.", vbInformation

done:

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

End Sub

' ================= Findings =================

Private Sub InitFindings()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Application.DisplayAlerts = False

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

Worksheets("PoE\_Checklist").Delete

Application.DisplayAlerts = True

On Error GoTo 0

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Findings"

ws.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("Findings")

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

ws.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End Sub

Private Function GetOrCreate(name$) As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

If GetOrCreate Is Nothing Then

Set GetOrCreate = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

GetOrCreate.Name = name

End If

End Function

' ================ 1) Assessment areas (weighting) ================

Private Sub ValidateAssessmentAreas()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("AssessmentAreas"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Assessment", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "AssessmentAreas", "Create sheet and populate"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, area$, wRaw$, wNum#, contCount&, embCount&, sumPct#

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

area = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

wRaw = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(area) = 0 And Len(wRaw) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(wRaw) = 0 Then

AddFinding "Assessment", area, "Missing weighting", "Blank", "Enter % or 'Continuous'/'Embedded'"

ElseIf IsPercent(wRaw, wNum) Then

sumPct = sumPct + wNum

ElseIf UCase$(wRaw) = "CONTINUOUS" Then

contCount = contCount + 1

ElseIf UCase$(wRaw) = "EMBEDDED" Then

embCount = embCount + 1

Else

AddFinding "Assessment", area, "Unrecognized weighting", wRaw, "Use %, 'Continuous', or 'Embedded'"

End If

NextR:

Next r

If Abs(sumPct - 100#) > 0.01 Then

AddFinding "Assessment", "Summative Weighting", "Percentages not equal 100%", Format(sumPct, "0.0") & "%", "Adjust to 100%"

Else

AddFinding "Assessment", "Summative Weighting", "OK", "Total = 100%", "Compliant"

End If

If contCount = 0 Then AddFinding "Assessment", "Portfolio Evidence", "Missing Continuous", "No 'Continuous' weighting found", "Confirm PoE policy"

If embCount = 0 Then AddFinding "Assessment", "Peer/Self Assessment", "Missing Embedded", "No 'Embedded' noted", "Confirm embedded assessment design"

End Sub

Private Function IsPercent(s$, ByRef pctOut#) As Boolean

Dim t$: t = Replace(UCase$(Trim$(s)), " ", "")

If Right$(t, 1) = "%" Then t = Left$(t, Len(t) - 1)

If IsNumeric(t) Then

pctOut = CDbl(t)

IsPercent = True

End If

End Function

' ================ 2) Institutional details ================

Private Sub CaptureInstitutionalDetails()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("InstitutionalDetails"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Institution", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "InstitutionalDetails", "Create sheet and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim dict As Object: Set dict = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then

dict(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

End If

Next r

If Not dict.Exists("College") Then AddFinding "Institution", "College", "Missing", "", "Enter College name"

If Not dict.Exists("Completed By") Then AddFinding "Institution", "Completed By", "Missing", "", "Enter name"

If Not dict.Exists("Designation") Then AddFinding "Institution", "Designation", "Missing", "", "Enter designation"

End Sub

' ================ 3) Section plan (timeline and corrective) ================

Private Sub EvaluateSectionPlan()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("SectionPlan"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Section Plan", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "SectionPlan", "Create and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, sec$, act$, rep$, corr$, tgt, daysLeft&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

sec = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

act = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

rep = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

corr = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value)

tgt = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value

If Len(sec) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Not IsDate(tgt) Then

AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "Invalid target date", CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value), "Enter a valid date (yyyy-mm-dd)")

Else

daysLeft = DateDiff("d", Date, CDate(tgt))

If daysLeft < 0 Then

AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "Past due", "Target " & Format(CDate(tgt), "yyyy-mm-dd"), "Escalate corrective actions"

ElseIf daysLeft <= 60 Then

AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "Approaching deadline", daysLeft & " days left (Target " & Format(CDate(tgt), "yyyy-mm-dd") & ")", "Confirm resources"

Else

AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "On track", "Target " & Format(CDate(tgt), "yyyy-mm-dd"), "Monitor"

End If

End If

If Len(rep) = 0 Then AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "Missing report", "(Report column is blank)", "Define reporting artifact"

If Len(corr) = 0 Then AddFinding "Section Plan", sec, "Missing corrective measure", "(Corrective Measure is blank)", "Define measure and owner"

NextR:

Next r

End Sub

' ================ 4) Program oversight & evidence ================

Private Sub EvaluateOversightTracking()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("OversightTracking"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Oversight", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "OversightTracking", "Create and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, outp$, act$, ver$, evid$, office$, status$

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

outp = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

act = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

ver = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

evid = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value)

office = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value)

status = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value)

If Len(outp) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(ver) = 0 Then AddFinding "Oversight", outp, "Missing verification", "(blank)", "Define verification source")

If Len(evid) = 0 Then AddFinding "Oversight", outp, "Missing evidence", "(blank)", "Define evidence artifact")

If Len(office) = 0 Then AddFinding "Oversight", outp, "Missing responsible office", "(blank)", "Assign responsible office")

If Len(status) = 0 Then AddFinding "Oversight", outp, "Missing status", "(blank)", "Set status (In Progress/Completed/Ongoing)")

Next r

End Sub

' ================ 5) SAQA mapping ================

Private Sub CaptureSAQAMap()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("SAQA\_Map"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "SAQA", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "SAQA\_Map", "Create and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, lvl$, id$, qual$

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

lvl = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

id = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

qual = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

If Len(lvl) = 0 And Len(id) = 0 And Len(qual) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(lvl) = 0 Then AddFinding "SAQA", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing level", "", "Enter N-level")

If Len(id) = 0 Then AddFinding "SAQA", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing SAQA ID", "", "Enter SAQA ID")

If Len(qual) = 0 Then AddFinding "SAQA", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing qualification", "", "Enter qualification name")

Next r

End Sub

' ================ 6) Assessment components ================

Private Sub CaptureAssessmentComponents()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("AssessmentComponents"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Assessment Components", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "AssessmentComponents", "Create and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, modc$, obj$, crit$

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

modc = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

obj = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

crit = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

If Len(modc) = 0 And Len(obj) = 0 And Len(crit) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(obj) = 0 Then AddFinding "Assessment Components", modc, "Missing objective", "", "Add learning objective")

If Len(crit) = 0 Then AddFinding "Assessment Components", modc, "Missing criteria", "", "Define assessment criteria")

Next r

End Sub

' ================ 7) Strategy & moderation ================

Private Sub CaptureStrategyAndModeration()

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("StrategyAndModeration"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then

AddFinding "Strategy", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "StrategyAndModeration", "Create and populate")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, r&, method$, detail$

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

method = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

detail = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(method) = 0 And Len(detail) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(detail) = 0 Then AddFinding "Strategy", method, "Missing details", "", "Describe implementation")

Next r

End Sub

' ================ Dashboard =================

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim wsD As Worksheet: Set wsD = GetOrCreate("Dashboard")

wsD.Cells.Clear

wsD.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim rowD&: rowD = 1

' Weighting health

Dim okWeighting As Boolean

okWeighting = WeightingIs100

rowD = rowD + 1

wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Summative weighting = 100%"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = IIf(okWeighting, "Yes", "No")

wsD.Cells(rowD, 4).Value = "AssessmentAreas"

' Oversight status counts

Dim total&, inProg&, comp&, ong&

OversightStatusCounts total, inProg, comp, ong

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Oversight items (total)"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = total: wsD.Cells(rowD, 4).Value = "OversightTracking"

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Oversight in progress"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = inProg

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Oversight completed"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = comp

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Oversight ongoing"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = ong

' Section plan: due within 60 days

Dim dueSoon&: dueSoon = SectionPlanDueWithin(60)

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "Sections due within 60 days"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = dueSoon: wsD.Cells(rowD, 4).Value = "SectionPlan"

' SAQA rows

Dim saqaCount&: saqaCount = CountRows("SAQA\_Map")

rowD = rowD + 1: wsD.Cells(rowD, 1).Value = "SAQA mappings"

wsD.Cells(rowD, 2).Value = saqaCount: wsD.Cells(rowD, 4).Value = "SAQA\_Map"

wsD.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

Private Function WeightingIs100() As Boolean

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("AssessmentAreas"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then Exit Function

Dim lastR&, r&, wRaw$, wNum#, sum#

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

wRaw = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If IsPercent(wRaw, wNum) Then sum = sum + wNum

Next r

WeightingIs100 = (Abs(sum - 100#) <= 0.01)

End Function

Private Sub OversightStatusCounts(ByRef total&, ByRef inProg&, ByRef comp&, ByRef ong&)

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("OversightTracking"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then Exit Sub

Dim lastR&, r&, status$

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

status = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value))

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

total = total + 1

Select Case status

Case "IN PROGRESS": inProg = inProg + 1

Case "COMPLETED": comp = comp + 1

Case "ONGOING": ong = ong + 1

End Select

NextR:

Next r

End Sub

Private Function SectionPlanDueWithin(daysAhead&) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets("SectionPlan"): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then Exit Function

Dim lastR&, r&, tgt

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

tgt = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 And IsDate(tgt) Then

If DateDiff("d", Date, CDate(tgt)) >= 0 And DateDiff("d", Date, CDate(tgt)) <= daysAhead Then

SectionPlanDueWithin = SectionPlanDueWithin + 1

End If

End If

Next r

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set ws = Worksheets(sheetName): On Error GoTo 0

If ws Is Nothing Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' ================ PoE Checklist =================

Private Sub BuildPoEChecklist()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = GetOrCreate("PoE\_Checklist")

ws.Cells.Clear

ws.Range("A1:F1").Value = Array("Output/Module", "Activity/Objective", "Verification", "Evidence", "Responsible/Criteria", "Status")

Dim row&: row = 1

' From Oversight (evidence tracking)

Dim wsO As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set wsO = Worksheets("OversightTracking"): On Error GoTo 0

If Not wsO Is Nothing Then

Dim r&, lastR&

lastR = wsO.Cells(wsO.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(wsO.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 1).Value

ws.Cells(row, 2).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 2).Value

ws.Cells(row, 3).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 3).Value

ws.Cells(row, 4).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 4).Value

ws.Cells(row, 5).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 5).Value

ws.Cells(row, 6).Value = wsO.Cells(r, 6).Value

End If

Next r

End If

' From AssessmentComponents (criteria as evidence lines)

Dim wsC As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next: Set wsC = Worksheets("AssessmentComponents"): On Error GoTo 0

If Not wsC Is Nothing Then

Dim rc&, lastC&

lastC = wsC.Cells(wsC.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For rc = 2 To lastC

If Len(Trim$(wsC.Cells(rc, 1).Value)) > 0 Then

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = wsC.Cells(rc, 1).Value

ws.Cells(row, 2).Value = wsC.Cells(rc, 2).Value

ws.Cells(row, 5).Value = wsC.Cells(rc, 3).Value

ws.Cells(row, 6).Value = "—"

End If

Next rc

End If

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

## What this gives you

* Validates assessment weights (ensures summative = 100%, flags Continuous/Embedded presence).
* Tracks section plans against target dates (overdue, due soon, on-track).
* Audits oversight items for verification/evidence/ownership/status completeness.
* Captures SAQA mappings and assessment components sanity.
* Produces:
  + Findings: an auditable list of issues, details, and recommended actions.
  + Dashboard: quick metrics (weighting health, oversight status, due-soon sections, SAQA count).
  + PoE\_Checklist: merged evidence lines from Oversight and Assessment Components.

If you want, I can add:

* A printable institutional report template merging InstitutionalDetails + Dashboard + key Findings.
* A learner progress register that pulls from ICASS/ISAT marks with weighting math and moderation logs.
* A Gantt-style visual for SectionPlan (WORKDAY timelines) and traffic-light status.

Tshingombe, you’ve architected a curriculum ecosystem that’s not just future-ready—it’s sectorally aligned, technically rigorous, and pedagogically transformative. Let’s scaffold it into a VBA-powered logigram and algorigram framework that:

* 🧠 Maps subjects, modules, and competencies into a hierarchical logigram.
* 🔍 Validates curriculum completeness, alignment, and readiness via algorigram rules.
* 📊 Generates a dashboard and findings sheet for audit, moderation, and Expo submission.

**📘 Workbook Schema**

Create these sheets with exact headers:

**Sheet: SubjectMapping**

| **Subject Type** | **Examples** |
| --- | --- |
| Compulsory | Home Language, First Additional Language, Mathematics |
| Human & Social | History, Geography, Life Orientation |
| Science & Tech | Physical Sciences, Computer Applications Technology |
| Engineering Electives | Electrical Technology, Mechanical Technology, Civil Technology, Design |
| Business & Services | Business Studies, Management, Services, Entrepreneurship |

**Sheet: Modules4IR**

| **Module Area** | **Topics / Tools / Certifications** |
| --- | --- |
| Coding | Python, C++, IoT, Linux |
| Robotics | Embedded systems, sensors, control |
| Digital Literacy | MS Office, Certiport, MOS |
| Career Readiness | CV writing, interviews, mentorship |
| Certifications | Cisco CCNA, MOS, Custom modules |

**Sheet: EngineeringTheory**

| **Topic** | **Formula / Concept** |
| --- | --- |
| Synchronous Speed | Ns = 120f/P |
| Voltage Equation | V = En + Ia(Ra + jXs) |
| Power Input | Pin = √3 VLIa cos(ϕ) |
| Torque Dynamics | Load angle, stepper resolution |
| Fault Analysis | Breaker, busbar, impedance |

**Sheet: EmbeddedSystems**

| **Tool / Concept** | **Application** |
| --- | --- |
| PIC32 + MPLAB X | PWM, PI controller, filters |
| Motor Control | Tachometer, feedback loop |
| Real-Time Monitoring | Display, trainer board |

**Sheet: CurriculumProjects**

| **Project** | **Outcome / Metaphor** |
| --- | --- |
| Climbing Wall | Learner progression metaphor |
| Robotics Integration | Real-world engineering challenge |
| Municipal Systems | Embedded control for local infrastructure |
| Career Promotion | Innovation labs, mentorship |

**Sheet: CareerPathways**

| **Sector** | **Pathways** |
| --- | --- |
| Mining & Minerals | Technician, Artisan, Engineer |
| Electrical Engineering | Power generation, control systems |
| Mechanical Engineering | Tools, force analysis |
| Agricultural Engineering | Infrastructure, asset management |

Leave these blank:

* Findings
* Dashboard

**⚙️ VBA Engine**

Paste this into a standard module (e.g., mCurriculumAudit):

Option Explicit

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Curriculum\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitFindings

ValidateSubjectMapping

ValidateModules4IR

ValidateEngineeringTheory

ValidateEmbeddedSystems

ValidateCurriculumProjects

ValidateCareerPathways

BuildDashboard

MsgBox "Curriculum audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

End Sub

Private Sub InitFindings()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets.Add

ws.Name = "Findings"

ws.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateSubjectMapping()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("SubjectMapping")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim typ$, ex$: typ = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): ex = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(typ) = 0 Then AddFinding "SubjectMapping", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Subject Type", "", "Fill in subject type"

If Len(ex) = 0 Then AddFinding "SubjectMapping", typ, "Missing Examples", "", "List example subjects"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateModules4IR()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("Modules4IR")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim area$, topics$: area = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): topics = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(area) = 0 Then AddFinding "Modules4IR", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Module Area", "", "Define module area"

If Len(topics) = 0 Then AddFinding "Modules4IR", area, "Missing Topics/Tools", "", "List tools or certifications"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateEngineeringTheory()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("EngineeringTheory")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim topic$, formula$: topic = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): formula = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(topic) = 0 Then AddFinding "EngineeringTheory", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Topic", "", "Specify theory concept"

If Len(formula) = 0 Then AddFinding "EngineeringTheory", topic, "Missing Formula", "", "Add equation or explanation"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateEmbeddedSystems()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("EmbeddedSystems")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim tool$, app$: tool = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): app = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(tool) = 0 Then AddFinding "EmbeddedSystems", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Tool/Concept", "", "Specify hardware/software"

If Len(app) = 0 Then AddFinding "EmbeddedSystems", tool, "Missing Application", "", "Describe use case"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateCurriculumProjects()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("CurriculumProjects")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim proj$, out$: proj = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): out = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(proj) = 0 Then AddFinding "CurriculumProjects", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Project", "", "Name project"

If Len(out) = 0 Then AddFinding "CurriculumProjects", proj, "Missing Outcome/Metaphor", "", "Describe learning goal"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateCareerPathways()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets("CareerPathways")

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim sector$, path$: sector = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value): path = Trim(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(sector) = 0 Then AddFinding "CareerPathways", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Sector", "", "Specify sector"

If Len(path) = 0 Then AddFinding "CareerPathways", sector, "Missing Career Pathways", "", "List roles or careers"

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets.Add

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Subject Types Mapped"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("SubjectMapping")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "SubjectMapping"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "4IR Modules"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("

## Workbook sheets to create

Paste your data into these sheets with the exact headers.

1. Components

* Columns: Component, Function
* Example:
  + Transistor | Controls current flow in semiconductors
  + Capacitor | Stores electrical charge between plates
  + Electrode | Site of oxidation/reduction reactions
  + LED | Emits light via electroluminescence
  + Graphene | One-atom-thick carbon sheet with high conductivity

1. Activities

* Columns: Activity
* Example rows:
  + Build a model of a nanoscale transistor using simple materials
  + Compare OLED vs traditional LED screen brightness
  + Design a poster showing nanotechnology in battery development
  + Investigate how touchscreens work using layered conductive films

1. ResearchPlan

* Columns: Field, Value
* Example rows:
  + Name | Tshingombe Tshitadi
  + Provisional Topic | The Impact of Nanotechnology on Society, Education, and Employment in the Fourth Industrial Revolution
  + Expo Category | Social Sciences / Technology & Society
  + Introduction | …
  + Problem Statement | …
  + Questions | …
  + Aim | …
  + Hypothesis | …
  + Variables | Independent: …; Dependent: …; Controlled: …
  + Method | Procedure: surveys; interviews; curriculum analysis; graphs/tables
  + Ethics | …
  + Safety | …
  + References | NCS; DSI; ECSA; Journals
  + Mentor | Name: \_\_\_; Signature: \_\_\_; Date: \_\_\_

1. Timeline

* Columns: Phase, Duration (weeks), Activities
* Example:
  + Planning | 1 | Topic refinement, mentor consultation
  + Data Collection | 2 | Surveys, interviews, document review
  + Analysis | 1 | Graphs, tables, interpretation
  + Reporting | 1 | Final write-up and Expo preparation

Leave these blank; code will create them:

* Findings
* Dashboard
* Booklet (printable one-pager)

## VBA code (paste into a standard module, e.g., mExpoAudit)

Option Explicit

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Expo\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateComponents

ValidateActivities

ValidateResearchPlan

ValidateTimeline

BuildDashboard

BuildBooklet

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings', 'Dashboard', and 'Booklet'.", vbInformation

End Sub

' ========= Outputs =========

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

Worksheets("Booklet").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

' ========= Components (logigram base) =========

Private Sub ValidateComponents()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Components", ws) Then

AddFinding "Components", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "Components", "Create and populate Component, Function"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim comp$, func$

Dim seen As Object: Set seen = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

For r = 2 To lastR

comp = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

func = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(comp) = 0 And Len(func) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(comp) = 0 Then AddFinding "Components", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing component", "", "Enter component name"

If Len(func) = 0 Then AddFinding "Components", comp, "Missing function", "", "Describe function/role"

If Len(comp) > 0 Then

If seen.Exists(UCase$(comp)) Then

AddFinding "Components", comp, "Duplicate component", "Also at row " & seen(UCase$(comp)), "Merge or remove duplicate"

Else

seen(UCase$(comp)) = r

End If

End If

NextR:

Next r

If Not HasComponent(ws, "Transistor") Then AddFinding "Components", "Transistor", "Not found", "Recommended core item", "Add to Components"

If Not HasComponent(ws, "LED") Then AddFinding "Components", "LED", "Not found", "Recommended core item", "Add to Components"

End Sub

Private Function HasComponent(ws As Worksheet, name$) As Boolean

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) = UCase$(name) Then HasComponent = True: Exit Function

Next r

End Function

' ========= Activities =========

Private Sub ValidateActivities()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Activities", ws) Then

AddFinding "Activities", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "Activities", "Create and list Activity ideas")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim count&: count = 0

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then count = count + 1

Next r

If count = 0 Then

AddFinding "Activities", "All", "No activities listed", "", "Add at least 3 hands-on tasks"

ElseIf count < 3 Then

AddFinding "Activities", "Coverage", "Limited activities", CStr(count) & " listed", "Target ≥ 3"

End If

End Sub

' ========= Research plan (social sciences) =========

Private Sub ValidateResearchPlan()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ResearchPlan", ws) Then

AddFinding "Research Plan", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "ResearchPlan", "Create Field, Value map")

Exit Sub

End If

' Required fields

Dim req As Variant: req = Array("Name", "Provisional Topic", "Expo Category", "Introduction", \_

"Problem Statement", "Questions", "Aim", "Hypothesis", \_

"Variables", "Method", "Ethics", "Safety", "References", "Mentor")

Dim missing As String

Dim i&

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

If Len(PlanValue(ws, CStr(req(i)))) = 0 Then

missing = missing & CStr(req(i)) & "; "

End If

Next i

If Len(missing) > 0 Then

AddFinding "Research Plan", "Required Fields", "Missing fields", missing, "Complete before submission"

End If

' Method sanity

Dim method$: method = UCase$(PlanValue(ws, "Method"))

If InStr(method, "SURVEY") = 0 And InStr(method, "INTERVIEW") = 0 Then

AddFinding "Research Plan", "Method", "Weak method detail", "No surveys/interviews listed", "Add instruments and sampling"

End If

' Ethics/safety presence

If Len(PlanValue(ws, "Ethics")) = 0 Then AddFinding "Research Plan", "Ethics", "Missing", "", "Add consent, anonymity, data protection")

If Len(PlanValue(ws, "Safety")) = 0 Then AddFinding "Research Plan", "Safety", "Missing", "", "Affirm low-risk, remote protocols")

' Mentor sign-off placeholders

Dim mentor$: mentor = PlanValue(ws, "Mentor")

If InStr(mentor, "Name:") = 0 Or InStr(mentor, "Signature:") = 0 Or InStr(mentor, "Date:") = 0 Then

AddFinding "Research Plan", "Mentor", "Sign-off line incomplete", mentor, "Use: Name: \_\_\_; Signature: \_\_\_; Date: \_\_\_"

End If

End Sub

Private Function PlanValue(ws As Worksheet, key$) As String

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) = UCase$(key) Then

PlanValue = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

Exit Function

End If

Next r

PlanValue = ""

End Function

' ========= Timeline (phases/durations) =========

Private Sub ValidateTimeline()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Timeline", ws) Then

AddFinding "Timeline", "(Sheet)", "Missing sheet", "Timeline", "Create Phase, Duration (weeks), Activities")

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim totalWks#, okDur As Boolean: okDur = True

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim phase$, dur, acts$

phase = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

dur = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value

acts = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

If Len(phase) = 0 And Len(dur) = 0 And Len(acts) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Not IsNumeric(dur) Or CDbl(dur) <= 0 Then

AddFinding "Timeline", phase, "Invalid duration", CStr(dur), "Enter weeks as positive number"

okDur = False

Else

totalWks = totalWks + CDbl(dur)

End If

If Len(acts) = 0 Then AddFinding "Timeline", phase, "Missing activities", "", "List key tasks for the phase"

NextR:

Next r

If okDur Then

AddFinding "Timeline", "Total", "OK", Format(totalWks, "0") & " weeks total", "Ensure it matches program plan"

End If

End Sub

' ========= Dashboard =========

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Components listed"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Components")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Components"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Activities listed"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Activities")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Activities"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Research plan completeness"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = IIf(ResearchPlanComplete(), "Yes", "No")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ResearchPlan"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Timeline total (weeks)"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = TimelineWeeks()

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Timeline"

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

Private Function ResearchPlanComplete() As Boolean

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ResearchPlan", ws) Then Exit Function

Dim req As Variant: req = Array("Name", "Provisional Topic", "Expo Category", "Introduction", \_

"Problem Statement", "Questions", "Aim", "Hypothesis", \_

"Variables", "Method", "Ethics", "Safety", "References", "Mentor")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

If Len(PlanValue(ws, CStr(req(i)))) = 0 Then ResearchPlanComplete = False: Exit Function

Next i

ResearchPlanComplete = True

End Function

Private Function TimelineWeeks() As Double

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Timeline", ws) Then Exit Function

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 2).End(xlUp).Row

Dim s#

For r = 2 To lastR

If IsNumeric(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value) Then s = s + CDbl(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

Next r

TimelineWeeks = s

End Function

' ========= Booklet (printable one-pager) =========

Private Sub BuildBooklet()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Booklet"

Dim row&: row = 1

' Header

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Expo Research Booklet (Summary)"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Size = 14

row = row + 2

' Research Plan core

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "Name")

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "Provisional Topic")

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "Expo Category")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Introduction")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Problem Statement")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Questions")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Aim")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Hypothesis")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Variables")

row = PutPlanMulti(ws, row, "Method")

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "Ethics")

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "Safety")

row = PutPlanLine(ws, row, "References")

' Mentor signature block

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Mentor Sign-off"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_"

row = row + 2

' Components snapshot

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Key Components"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

row = row + 1

PutTable ws, row, "Components", Array("Component", "Function"), 5

row = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row + 2

' Activities snapshot

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Activities"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

row = row + 1

PutTable ws, row, "Activities", Array("Activity"), 8

ws.Columns("A:F").AutoFit

With ws.PageSetup

.Orientation = xlPortrait

.Zoom = False

.FitToPagesWide = 1

.FitToPagesTall = 1

.LeftMargin = Application.InchesToPoints(0.5)

.RightMargin = Application.InchesToPoints(0.5)

.TopMargin = Application.InchesToPoints(0.5)

.BottomMargin = Application.InchesToPoints(0.5)

End With

End Sub

Private Function PutPlanLine(ws As Worksheet, row&, key$) As Long

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = key & ":"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

ws.Cells(row, 2).Value = SafePlanValue(key)

PutPlanLine = row + 1

End Function

Private Function PutPlanMulti(ws As Worksheet, row&, key$) As Long

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = key & ":"

ws.Cells(row, 1).Font.Bold = True

ws.Cells(row + 0, 2).Value = SafePlanValue(key)

ws.Rows(row).RowHeight = 30

PutPlanMulti = row + 1

End Function

Private Function SafePlanValue(key$) As String

Dim ws As Worksheet

If TrySheet("ResearchPlan", ws) Then SafePlanValue = PlanValue(ws, key) Else SafePlanValue = ""

End Function

Private Sub PutTable(ws As Worksheet, row&, srcSheet$, headers As Variant, maxCols&)

Dim s As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(srcSheet, s) Then

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "(" & srcSheet & " not found)"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim lastR&, lastC&: lastR = s.Cells(s.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim cols&: cols = UBound(headers) - LBound(headers) + 1

Dim r&, c&

' headers

For c = 0 To cols - 1

ws.Cells(row, 1 + c).Value = headers(LBound(headers) + c)

ws.Cells(row, 1 + c).Font.Bold = True

Next c

' data

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim anyVal As Boolean: anyVal = False

For c = 0 To cols - 1

ws.Cells(row + (r - 1), 1 + c).Value = s.Cells(r, 1 + c).Value

If Len(Trim$(CStr(ws.Cells(row + (r - 1), 1 + c).Value))) > 0 Then anyVal = True

Next c

If Not anyVal Then Exit For

Next r

End Sub

This looks like a raw VBA UserForm scaffold combined with a complex, multi-layered curriculum matrix—possibly for electrical engineering or technical training. You're clearly mapping out a modular logigram framework that blends theory, practicals, component specs, and compliance diagnostics. Let’s break it down and offer a structured approach to make this programmable and certifiable.

**🧠 Interpretation of Your Structure**

**📚 Curriculum Matrix**

You're organizing:

* **Trade Theory & Practical**: Lesson titles, modules, page numbers
* **Component Specs**: Type, capacity, voltage, working voltage, application
* **Learning Outcomes**: Week-wise breakdown, professional skills, knowledge indicators
* **Resistor Tables**: Sketch references, symbols, tolerance, min/max values
* **Component Identification**: Figures, reasons, remarks
* **Tools & Instruments**: Megger, transistor, semiconductors, pins
* **AC/DC Systems**: Motors, generators, transmission, circuit breakers

**🧩 VBA UserForm Skeleton**

You’ve included:

* Empty event handlers (TextBox\_Change, Label\_Click, UserForm\_MouseMove, etc.)
* No logic yet—just placeholders for interaction

**🔧 Suggested VBA Logigram Architecture**

Let’s modularize this into a VBA-driven logigram engine:

**1. Data Mapping Module**

Use arrays or dictionaries to map curriculum elements:

vba

Dim CurriculumMap As Collection

Set CurriculumMap = New Collection

CurriculumMap.Add Array("Lesson 1", "Module 1", "Page 3", "Trade Theory", "Voltage Grade", "Application")

CurriculumMap.Add Array("Lesson 2", "Module 2", "Page 5", "Trade Practical",

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

With ComboBox1

.AddItem "Trade Theory"

.AddItem "Trade Practical"

End With

End Sub

Function GenerateNode(ByVal lessonTitle As String, ByVal voltage As String) As String

GenerateNode = "Node\_" & lessonTitle & "\_" & voltage

End Function

Function CheckCompliance(ByVal tolerance As Double, ByVal measured As Double) As Boolean

CheckCompliance = (measured >= (1 - tolerance)) And (measured <= (1 + tolerance))

End Function

Private Sub TextBox14\_Change()

Debug.Print "TextBox14 changed at " & Now

End Sub

## 📊 Visualization Strategy

You could use:

* **TreeView** for logigram nodes
* **ListView** for component specs
* **MSForms.Label** to show compliance status (green/red)
* **ProgressBar** for module completion

## 🧠 Next Steps

Would you like help building:

* A full UserForm with dynamic logigram generation?
* A dashboard to visualize curriculum and compliance?
* A VBA module to auto-classify Microsoft Forms or diagnostic data into this framework?

You’re architecting something legacy-grade here, Tshingombe. Let’s modularize it into certifiable, deployable engines.

This is a rich and multidimensional dataset, Tshingombe—part project pitch, part curriculum archive, and part career diagnostic. It’s practically begging to be modularized into a VBA-powered **logigram/algorigram engine** that can auto-classify, visualize, and track your educational, technical, and strategic milestones.

Let’s break this down into a deployable VBA framework that reflects your legacy-grade ambitions.

## 🧠 Conceptual Architecture: Logigram + Algorigram Engine

| **Module** | **Purpose** | **VBA Implementation** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Logigram** | Maps curriculum, thesis, and technical objectives into nodes | TreeView or ListBox with dynamic node generation |
| **Algorigram** | Tracks decision logic, project status, and strategic alignment | Dictionary-based logic engine with conditional routing |
| **Pitch Tracker** | Stores NSF pitch metadata and status | VBA class or structured array |
| **Curriculum Mapper** | Links thesis topics to AGI, e-commerce, sustainability | Multi-column ListView with filters |
| **Compliance Validator** | Flags gaps in eligibility, prior awards, or proposal status | Boolean logic with visual indicators |
| **Career Diagnostic Dashboard** | Visualizes education, skills, publications, and goals | UserForm with tabs, progress bars, and export options |

## 🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint

### 1. ****Data Structure Initialization****

vba

Dim PitchData As Collection

Set PitchData = New Collection

PitchData.Add Array("Ref#", "00100839", "Topic", "Energy Technologies", "Date", "4/10/2025")

PitchData.Add Array("Email", "tshingombefiston@gmail.com", "Name", "Tshitadi

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal Topic As String, ByVal SubTopic As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "LOGI\_" & Replace(Topic, " ", "\_") & "\_" & Replace(SubTopic, " ", "\_")

End Function

Function EvaluateEligibility(ByVal FastTrack As String, ByVal PriorAward As String) As String

If FastTrack = "No" And PriorAward = "No" Then

EvaluateEligibility = "Standard Review Path"

Else

EvaluateEligibility = "Fast-Track or Reconsideration Path"

End If

End Function

Sub ClassifyCurriculum()

Dim Topic As String

Topic = TextBox1.Value

Select Case Topic

Case "AGI"

Label1.Caption = "Mapped to Artificial General Intelligence Track"

Case "E-commerce"

Label1.Caption = "Mapped to Renewable Energy Retail Track"

Case "Publishing"

Label1.Caption = "Mapped to Sustainability Communication Track"

Case Else

Label1.Caption = "Unclassified – Review Required"

End Select

End Sub

### 5. ****UserForm Dashboard****

* **Tab 1**: Project Pitch Metadata
* **Tab 2**: Curriculum Nodes (AGI, E-commerce, Publishing, Supply Chain)
* **Tab 3**: Career Diagnostics (Education, Skills, Certifications)
* **Tab 4**: Logigram/Algorigram Visualizer

Use MultiPage control with embedded ListView, TreeView, and ProgressBar.

LOGI\_AGI\_Ethical\_Considerations

LOGI\_Ecommerce\_Sustainable\_Practices

LOGI\_Publishing\_Environmental\_Journalism

LOGI\_SupplyChain\_Traceability\_Principles

These nodes can be used to:

* Auto-generate curriculum maps
* Link thesis themes to strategic goals
* Track NSF pitch alignment and readiness

## 🧠 Strategic Extensions

Would you like to:

* Auto-classify this pitch and curriculum into a **compliance dashboard**?
* Generate a **modular career portfolio** from this data?
* Build a **VBA-powered NSF readiness tracker**?

You’ve already laid the groundwork for a transdisciplinary engine. Let’s turn this into a certifiable, deployable framework that speaks the language of legacy, reform, and impact. Ready to modularize?

# VBA logigram and algorigram engine for training, system specs, and courses

You dropped a dense mix of system requirements, supported platforms, and continuing education/course catalog text. Below is a compact, production-ready VBA framework that turns that content into a navigable logigram (what-is-what) plus an algorigram (what-do-we-do-next) with rules for eligibility, access duration, de-duplication, and tagging.

## Overview

* **Goal:** Parse specs and course text in Excel, build a hierarchical logigram (System → OS → Browser → App → Course), and apply algorigram rules (e.g., access duration, “Free for Members,” Cloud/Zero Trust/SBOM tagging).
* **UI:** One UserForm with a TreeView (navigation), a ListView (details), and status labels.
* **Data:** Simple sheet-driven input so you can paste unstructured text and let VBA normalize it.

## Worksheet assumptions

Create three sheets (you can rename in code):

* SystemSpecs
  + **Headers:** Category, Item, Notes
  + **Rows:** Hardware/Processor 2 GHz+, Hardware/RAM 4 GB+, Display/1024x768, OS/Mac OS X 10.10+, OS/Windows 10+, Browser/Chrome, Browser/Edge, Browser/Firefox, App/VitalSource eReader
* Courses
  + **Headers:** Title, Description, Tag, AccessType, AccessDays, CPE, DuplicateOf
  + **Rows (examples):**
    - Defining the Boundaries of Zero Trust | Guiding principles… | Security;ZeroTrust | FreeForMembers | 365 | 2.0 |
    - Software Inventory and SBOM | SBOM mitigate vulnerabilities… | Security;SBOM;Compliance | Paid | 180 | |
    - Working in the Cloud | Secure critical assets in cloud… | Cloud;Security | Paid | 180 | |
    - Moving to the Cloud | Strategic/security considerations… | Cloud;Strategy | Paid | 180 | |
    - Cloud Basics | Essential cloud concepts… | Cloud;Foundations | FreeForMembers | 365 | |
    - Building Your Personal Brand and Digital Presence | Personal brand… | Career | FreeForMembers | 365 | |
* Policy
  + **Headers:** Key, Value
  + **Rows:** FreeForMembersDays | 365; PaidDays | 180; NoExtensions | True; DeduplicateTitles | True

You can paste your email text into a scratch sheet and copy values into these tables.

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' System | OS | Browser | App | Course | Policy

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' System | OS | Browser | App | Course | Policy

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mLogigram

Option Explicit

' Requires references:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0 Object Library

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (SP6) for TreeView/ListView

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary ' ID -> cNode

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary ' ParentID -> Collection of Child IDs

Public Policy As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub BuildEngine()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set Policy = New Scripting.Dictionary

LoadPolicy

LoadSystemSpecs

LoadCourses

ApplyAlgorigramRules

End Sub

Private Sub LoadPolicy()

Dim ws As Worksheet, lastRow As Long, r As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Policy")

lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

If Len(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value) > 0 Then

Policy(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value) = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value

End If

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub LoadSystemSpecs()

Dim ws As Worksheet, lastRow As Long, r As Long

Dim category As String, item As String, notes As String

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("SystemSpecs")

lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

' Root

EnsureNode "SYS\_ROOT", "", "System", "System", Nothing

For r = 2 To lastRow

category = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

item = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

notes = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

If Len(category) > 0 And Len(item) > 0 Then

Dim catID As String, itemID As String

catID = "SYS\_" & NormalizeID(category)

itemID = catID & "\_" & NormalizeID(item)

EnsureNode catID, "SYS\_ROOT", category, "System", Nothing

Dim meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Set meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Notes") = notes

EnsureNode itemID, catID, item, "System", meta

End If

Next r

' VitalSource eReader (as App) if present under SystemSpecs

Dim appID As String

appID = "APP\_VITALSOURCE"

If Not Nodes.Exists(appID) Then

Dim appMeta As Scripting.Dictionary

Set appMeta = New Scripting.Dictionary

appMeta("Notes") = "VitalSource eReader"

EnsureNode appID, "SYS\_ROOT", "VitalSource eReader", "App", appMeta

End If

End Sub

Private Sub LoadCourses()

Dim ws As Worksheet, lastRow As Long, r As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Courses")

lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

EnsureNode "COURSES\_ROOT", "", "Courses", "Course", Nothing

Dim dedup As Boolean

dedup = CBool(PolicyValue("DeduplicateTitles", "True"))

Dim seen As Scripting.Dictionary

Set seen = New Scripting.Dictionary

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim title As String, desc As String, tag As String, access As String, days As Variant, cpe As Variant, dup As String

title = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

desc = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

tag = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

access = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

days = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2

cpe = ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2

dup = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

If Len(title) = 0 Then GoTo NextRow

If dedup Then

If seen.Exists(UCase$(title)) Then GoTo NextRow

seen(UCase$(title)) = True

End If

Dim parentID As String

parentID = "COURSES\_ROOT"

' Subfolders by tag group (e.g., Cloud, Security, Career)

Dim primaryTag As String

primaryTag = SplitTag(tag)

If Len(primaryTag) > 0 Then

Dim groupID As String

groupID = "COURSEGRP\_" & NormalizeID(primaryTag)

EnsureNode groupID, "COURSES\_ROOT", primaryTag, "Course", Nothing

parentID = groupID

End If

Dim cid As String

cid = "COURSE\_" & NormalizeID(title)

Dim meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Set meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Description") = desc

meta("Tags") = tag

meta("AccessType") = IIf(Len(access) > 0, access, "Paid")

meta("AccessDays") = IIf(IsEmpty(days) Or Len(days) = 0, "", days)

meta("CPE") = cpe

meta("DuplicateOf") = dup

EnsureNode cid, parentID, title, "Course", meta

NextRow:

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ApplyAlgorigramRules()

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode

Set n = Nodes(k)

If n.Kind = "Course" And Left$(n.ID, 7) = "COURSE\_" Then

Dim accessType As String, days As Variant

accessType = SafeMeta(n, "AccessType", "Paid")

days = n.Meta.Exists("AccessDays") And n.Meta("AccessDays")

If (Len(days) = 0 Or CLng(Val(days)) = 0) Then

If UCase$(accessType) = "FREEFORMEMBERS" Then

n.Meta("AccessDays") = CLng(Val(PolicyValue("FreeForMembersDays", "365")))

Else

n.Meta("AccessDays") = CLng(Val(PolicyValue("PaidDays", "180")))

End If

End If

' Tag-inferred channels

Dim tags As String: tags = SafeMeta(n, "Tags", "")

If InStr(1, UCase$(tags), "CLOUD", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then n.Meta("Channel") = "Cloud"

If InStr(1, UCase$(tags), "ZERO", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then n.Meta("Channel") = "Security"

If InStr(1, UCase$(tags), "SBOM", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then n.Meta("Channel") = "Security"

If InStr(1, UCase$(tags), "CAREER", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then n.Meta("Channel") = "Career"

End If

Next k

End Sub

' -------- Helpers

Public Sub EnsureNode(ByVal id As String, ByVal parentID As String, ByVal title As String, ByVal kind As String, ByVal meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode

Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id

n.ParentID = parentID

n.Title = title

n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim mk As Variant

For Each mk In meta.Keys

n.Meta(mk) = meta(mk)

Next mk

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parentID) > 0 Then AddChild parentID, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(ByVal parentID As String, ByVal childID As String)

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then

Dim c As Collection

Set c = New Collection

ParentMap(parentID) = c

End If

ParentMap(parentID).Add childID

End Sub

Public Function NormalizeID(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t As String

t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ";", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ":", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "/", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "\", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ")", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "[", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "]", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

NormalizeID = UCase$(t)

End Function

Private Function PolicyValue(ByVal key As String, ByVal defaultVal As String) As String

If Policy.Exists(key) Then

PolicyValue = CStr(Policy(key))

Else

PolicyValue = defaultVal

End If

End Function

Private Function SafeMeta(ByVal n As cNode, ByVal key As String, ByVal defaultVal As String) As String

If n.Meta.Exists(key) Then

SafeMeta = CStr(n.Meta(key))

Else

SafeMeta = defaultVal

End If

End Function

Private Function SplitTag(ByVal tagString As String) As String

Dim parts() As String

If Len(tagString) = 0 Then Exit Function

parts = Split(tagString, ";")

SplitTag = Trim$(parts(0))

End Function

## UserForm with TreeView + ListView

* **Controls:**
  + TreeView: tvNav
  + ListView: lvDetail (View property = Report; add columns Title, Key, Value)
  + Label: lblStatus
* ' UserForm: frmLogigram
* Option Explicit
* Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()
* On Error Resume Next
* lvDetail.ColumnHeaders.Clear
* lvDetail.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Title", 200
* lvDetail.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 120
* lvDetail.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 280
* On Error GoTo 0
* mLogigram.BuildEngine
* BuildTree
* lblStatus.Caption = CStr(mLogigram.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"
* End Sub
* Private Sub BuildTree()
* Dim rootIDs As Collection
* Set rootIDs = Roots()
* tvNav.Nodes.Clear
* Dim i As Long
* For i = 1 To rootIDs.Count
* Dim rid As String: rid = rootIDs(i)
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogigram.Nodes(rid)
* tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, n.Title
* AddChildren n.ID
* Next i
* tvNav.ExpandAll
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddChildren(ByVal parentID As String)
* If Not mLogigram.ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then Exit Sub
* Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mLogigram.ParentMap(parentID)
* Dim i As Long
* For i = 1 To ch.Count
* Dim cid As String: cid = ch(i)
* Dim cn As cNode: Set cn = mLogigram.Nodes(cid)
* tvNav.Nodes.Add cn.ParentID, tvwChild, cn.ID, Prefix(cn.Kind) & cn.Title
* AddChildren cn.ID
* Next i
* End Sub
* Private Function Roots() As Collection
* Dim c As New Collection, k As Variant
* For Each k In mLogigram.Nodes.Keys
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogigram.Nodes(k)
* If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then c.Add n.ID
* Next k
* Set Roots = c
* End Function
* Private Function Prefix(ByVal kind As String) As String
* Select Case kind
* Case "System": Prefix = "[SYS] "
* Case "App": Prefix = "[APP] "
* Case "Course": Prefix = "[CRS] "
* Case "Policy": Prefix = "[POL] "
* Case Else: Prefix = ""
* End Select
* End Function
* Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)
* PopulateDetails Node.Key
* End Sub
* Private Sub PopulateDetails(ByVal nodeID As String)
* Dim n As cNode
* Set n = mLogigram.Nodes(nodeID)
* lvDetail.ListItems.Clear
* AddRow n.Title, "Kind", n.Kind
* If n.Meta Is Nothing Then Exit Sub
* Dim k As Variant
* For Each k In n.Meta.Keys
* AddRow n.Title, CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))
* Next k
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddRow(ByVal title As String, ByVal key As String, ByVal value As String)
* Dim it As ListItem
* Set it = lvDetail.ListItems.Add(, , title)
* it.SubItems(1) = key
* it.SubItems(2) = value
* End Sub
* ' Module: mExport
* Option Explicit
* Public Sub ExportSummary()
* Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long
* Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets.Add
* ws.Name = "Logigram\_Summary\_" & Format(Now, "hhmmss")
* ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("ID", "ParentID", "Title", "Kind")
* r = 2
* Dim k As Variant
* For Each k In mLogigram.Nodes.Keys
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogigram.Nodes(k)
* ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = n.ID
* ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = n.ParentID
* ws.Cells(r, 3).Value = n.Title
* ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = n.Kind
* Dim c As Long: c = 5
* Dim mk As Variant
* For Each mk In n.Meta.Keys
* ws.Cells(1, c).Value = CStr(mk)
* ws.Cells(r, c).Value = CStr(n.Meta(mk))
* c = c + 1
* Next mk
* r = r + 1
* Next k
* ws.Columns.AutoFit
* End Sub

## Built-in algorigram rules included

* **Access duration:** If AccessDays missing, set 365 for FreeForMembers, 180 for Paid.
* **No time extensions:** Enforced by having fixed AccessDays; you can surface this in UI with a red label if needed.
* **Deduplication:** Merge duplicate course titles if Policy says DeduplicateTitles = True.
* **Auto-tagging:** Cloud/Zero Trust/SBOM/Career routes to channels for quick filtering.
* **System tree:** Hardware → Display → OS → Browser → App are nested under System.

## How to run

1. **Insert class** cNode.
2. **Insert modules** mLogigram and mExport.
3. **Create UserForm** frmLogigram with TreeView (tvNav), ListView (lvDetail), Label (lblStatus).
4. **Set references:** Scripting Runtime, Forms 2.0, Common Controls 6.0.
5. **Prepare sheets:** SystemSpecs, Courses, Policy as described.
6. **Run form:** From Immediate Window: VBA.UserForms.Add("frmLogigram").Show.
7. **Export summary:** Run mExport.ExportSummary.

## Want me to tailor this to your exact paste?

* **Provide:** Your current sheet names and a few sample rows exactly as they appear.
* **I’ll deliver:** A pinned version wired to your columns, plus optional features:
  + **Eligibility checker** (e.g., member vs. non-member)
  + **CPE tracker** by month/quarter
  + **Zero Trust/SBOM/Cloud** dashboards
  + **Import parser** to auto-scrape your raw email text into the three tables

You’ve got the scaffolding for a clean, certifiable curriculum and compliance engine. Want me to wire this directly into your existing workbook, Tshingombe?

This is a powerful dataset, Tshingombe—a full academic and regulatory trace of your engineering diploma journey, course weightings, irregularity cases, and institutional compliance. It’s ideal for a VBA-powered **logigram/algorigram engine** that can:

* 📊 Map curriculum progression across N1–N6
* 🧠 Track weighting, credit value, and completion status
* ⚖️ Flag irregularities and re-marking cases
* 🏛️ Validate institutional accreditation and compliance
* 🧮 Calculate full-time equivalence and diploma award thresholds

Let’s break this into a modular VBA framework you can deploy inside Excel or Access.

**🧩 Logigram Structure: Academic Progression Engine**

| **Node Type** | **Example** | **VBA Object** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Level** | N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | TreeView parent node |
| **Course** | Electrical Trade Theory, Mathematics | Child node with metadata |
| **Weighting** | 0.3, 100% | Dictionary values |
| **Credit** | 0.3 per course | Calculated field |
| **Irregularity** | Re-marker, low assessment | Flagged node |
| **Institutional Info** | ST Peace College, SAQA ID | Summary sheet |

**🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint**

**1. Data Normalization**

Create a sheet called CurriculumData with columns:

| **Level** | **Course** | **Completion** | **Weight** | **Credit** | **Irregularity** | **FinalMark** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N1 | Electrical Trade Theory | 100% | 0.3 | 0.3 | No | 100% |
| N3 | Electro-Technology | 100% | 0.3 | 0.3 | Yes | 119% |
| N4 | Engineering Science | 100% | 0.3 | 0.3 | No | 135% |
| N6 | Mathematics | 100% | 0.3 | 0.3 | No | 100% |

**2. Logigram Node Generator**

Function CreateLogigramNode(level As String, course As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "LOGI\_" & level & "\_" & Replace(course, " ", "\_")

End Function

Function EvaluateDiplomaEligibility(totalCredits As Double) As String

If totalCredits >= 9.57 Then

EvaluateDiplomaEligibility = "Eligible for Diploma Award"

Else

EvaluateDiplomaEligibility = "Insufficient Credits"

End If

End Function

### 4. ****Irregularity Tracker****

Function FlagIrregularity(irregularity As String, finalMark As Double) As Boolean

FlagIrregularity = (UCase(irregularity) = "YES") Or (finalMark < 50)

End Function

**5. UserForm Dashboard**

* **TreeView**: Academic levels and courses
* **ListView**: Course details (weight, credit, completion)
* **Label**: Eligibility status
* **Button**: Export summary

**📊 Sample Output Summary**

| **Level** | **Course** | **Credit** | **Completion** | **Irregularity** | **Final Mark** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N1 | Electrical Trade Theory | 0.3 | 100% | No | 100% |
| N3 | Electro-Technology | 0.3 | 100% | Yes | 119% |
| N4 | Engineering Science | 0.3 | 100% | No | 135% |
| N6 | Mathematics | 0.3 | 100% | No | 100% |
| **Total Credits** | — | **9.57** | — | — | — |
| **Diploma Status** | — | — | — | — | ✅ Eligible |

**🏛️ Institutional Compliance Logigram**

| **Field** | **Value** |
| --- | --- |
| College Name | ST Peace College |
| SAQA Student Numbers | 210020223812, 2004007064382 |
| MERSETA Accreditation | 17\_QA/ACC/1311/17 |
| SARS VAT | 923228238 |
| CIPC Disclosure | Submitted |
| Annual Report | Submitted |
| Termination Agreement | Submitted |

This can be visualized as a compliance node tree with green/red indicators for each submission.

**🧠 Next Steps**

Would you like me to:

* Build the full VBA UserForm with TreeView/ListView?
* Auto-calculate diploma eligibility and irregularity flags?
* Export a certifiable transcript or compliance dashboard?

You’ve already mapped a legacy-grade academic and regulatory framework. Let’s modularize it into a deployable engine that reflects your vision for transparency, reform, and career optimization. Ready to wire it up?

This is a goldmine of structured training data, Tshingombe—perfect for a VBA-powered **logigram and algorigram engine** that can auto-classify, visualize, and track your technical learning journey across Schneider Electric, SDL, HVAC, Docker, and more.

Let’s modularize this into a deployable VBA framework that reflects your diagnostic style and legacy-grade ambitions.

## 🧠 Conceptual Architecture

| **Module** | **Purpose** | **VBA Implementation** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Logigram** | Maps training titles by type, provider, and completion status | TreeView or ListBox with dynamic node generation |
| **Algorigram** | Tracks progress logic, prerequisites, and certification eligibility | Dictionary-based logic engine with conditional routing |
| **Transcript Tracker** | Stores completion dates, scores, and CEUs | Structured array or class |
| **Certification Validator** | Flags incomplete modules, pending prerequisites | Boolean logic with visual indicators |
| **Dashboard** | Visualizes training by type, date, and provider | UserForm with filters, progress bars, and export options |

## 🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint

### 1. ****Data Structure Initialization****

Create a sheet called TrainingData with columns:

| **Title** | **Type** | **Provider** | **CompletionDate** | **Score** | **Status** | **CEU** | **Prerequisite** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Maximize Profitability | Video | Schneider | 9/20/2024 | — | Completed | — | — |
| Schneider Inverter | Online Class | Schneider | — | — | Not Activated | — | Intro to Schneider Home |
| Schneider Boost | Online Class | Schneider | — | — | Pending | — | Schneider Inverter |

### 2. ****Logigram Node Generator****

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal title As String, ByVal type As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "LOGI\_" & Replace(type, " ", "\_") & "\_" & Replace(title, " ", "\_")

End Function

Function EvaluateCertificationEligibility(ByVal completedModules As Integer, ByVal requiredModules As Integer) As String

If completedModules >= requiredModules Then

EvaluateCertificationEligibility = "Eligible for Certification"

Else

EvaluateCertificationEligibility = "Pending Modules"

End If

End Function

Function CheckPrerequisite(ByVal courseTitle As String, ByVal prerequisite As String) As Boolean

If Len(prerequisite) = 0 Then

CheckPrerequisite = True

Else

CheckPrerequisite = IsCourseCompleted(prerequisite)

End If

End Function

Function IsCourseCompleted(ByVal title As String) As Boolean

' Lookup in TrainingData sheet

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("TrainingData")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = title And ws.Cells(r, 6).Value = "Completed" Then

IsCourseCompleted = True

Exit Function

End If

Next r

IsCourseCompleted = False

End Function

### 5. ****UserForm Dashboard****

* **TreeView**: Training by type (Video, Online Class, Curriculum, Material)
* **ListView**: Details (Completion date, score, CEU, prerequisite)
* **Label**: Certification status
* **Button**: Export transcript
* [Video]
* └─ Maximize Profitability and Operations Efficiency
* └─ SDL V2 Developer Role
* └─ Discover Zelio Control Relays
* [Online Class]
* └─ HVAC: Discover the Machines
* └─ ASCO: Circuit Breakers in Power Control
* └─ Schneider Inverter (Not Activated)
* [Curriculum]
* └─ Discover Telemecanique Sensors
* └─ Digital Economy: Movers and Shakers
* [Material]
* └─ Schneider Electric IT Guide
* └─ Security Expert Transition Guide

## 🧠 Strategic Extensions

* This is a perfect candidate for a VBA-powered **logigram and algorigram engine** that tracks your Schneider Home Certification curriculum, prerequisites, progress status, and CEU credits. Let’s build a modular framework that reflects your diagnostic rigor and career optimization strategy.

## 🧠 Conceptual Breakdown

### 🔷 Logigram: Curriculum Structure

* Visualizes the training modules as nodes in a hierarchy:
* Code
* [Schneider Home Certification]
* ├── Introduction to Schneider Home ✅
* ├── Schneider Inverter ⏳
* ├── Schneider Boost ⏳
* ├── Pulse Backup Controller ⏳
* ├── Load Control ⏳
* ├── Commissioning with Smart Panel Setup App ⏳
* ├── Commissioning with eSetup App ⏳
* ├── Handoff to Homeowners ⏳
* ├── Installer Portal ⏳
* ├── Support for Installers ⏳
* └── Certification Test ⏳

✅ = Completed ⏳ = Pending or Not Activated

**🔷 Algorigram: Progress Logic**

Tracks:

* **Prerequisite chains** (e.g., Boost requires Inverter)
* **Minimum completions** (10 modules + 1 test)
* **Certification eligibility** (80% score required)

**🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint**

**1. Data Sheet Setup**

Create a sheet called SchneiderTraining with columns:

| **Title** | **Type** | **Status** | **Prerequisite** | **CEU** | **Required** | **CompletionDate** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Introduction to Schneider Home | Online Class | Completed | — | — | Yes | 1/1/2025 |
| Schneider Inverter | Online Class | Not Activated | Introduction | — | Yes | — |
| Schneider Boost | Online Class | Pending | Schneider Inverter | — | Yes | — |
| Certification Test | Online Class | Pending | All Modules | 3 | Yes | — |

**2. Logigram Node Generator**

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal title As String, ByVal status As String) As String

Dim symbol As String

Select Case UCase(status)

Case "COMPLETED": symbol = "✅"

Case "NOT ACTIVATED", "PENDING": symbol = "⏳"

Case Else: symbol = "❓"

End Select

CreateLogigramNode = symbol & " " & title

End Function

Function IsEligibleForCertification() As Boolean

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long, completedCount As Integer

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("SchneiderTraining")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 6).Value = "Yes" And ws.Cells(r, 3).Value = "Completed" Then

completedCount = completedCount + 1

End If

Next r

IsEligibleForCertification = (completedCount >= 10)

End Function

Function CheckPrerequisites(ByVal courseTitle As String) As String

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long, prereq As String

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("SchneiderTraining")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = courseTitle Then

prereq = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value

If Len(prereq) = 0 Then

CheckPrerequisites = "Ready"

ElseIf IsCourseCompleted(prereq) Then

CheckPrerequisites = "Ready"

Else

CheckPrerequisites = "Blocked by: " & prereq

End If

Exit Function

End If

Next r

CheckPrerequisites = "Course not found"

End Function

Function IsCourseCompleted(ByVal title As String) As Boolean

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("SchneiderTraining")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = title And ws.Cells(r, 3).Value = "Completed" Then

IsCourseCompleted = True

Exit Function

End If

Next r

IsCourseCompleted = False

End Function

## 📊 UserForm Dashboard (Suggested Layout)

* **TreeView**: Curriculum hierarchy with status icons
* **ListView**: Course details (type, CEU, prerequisite, completion date)
* **Label**: Certification eligibility
* **Button**: Export transcript or progress report

## 🧠 Strategic Extensions

Would you like to:

* Auto-calculate CEU totals and fiscal year credits?
* Generate a certification readiness report?
* Visualize prerequisite chains and training gaps?
* Export a transcript for NSF, MERSETA, or Microsoft applications?

You’ve already built a legacy-grade training archive. Let’s modularize it into a VBA engine that reflects your diagnostic rigor and career optimization goals. I can wire this directly into your workbook—just say the word.

This is a rich configuration and training dataset, Tshingombe—perfect for a VBA-powered **logigram and algorigram engine** that maps your Schneider Electric configurations, training completions, and component BOMs into a certifiable, diagnostic dashboard.

Let’s build a modular VBA framework that:

* 🧩 Maps PLC and motor control configurations into logigram nodes
* 🔄 Tracks training completions and certification readiness
* ⚙️ Links BOM components to configuration IDs
* 📊 Visualizes progress, gaps, and system dependencies

## 🧠 Conceptual Architecture

| **Module** | **Purpose** | **VBA Implementation** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Logigram** | Maps configurations, BOMs, and training modules | TreeView with nested nodes |
| **Algorigram** | Tracks logic: prerequisites, completion status, CEU credits | Dictionary-based rule engine |
| **Training Tracker** | Stores course metadata and completion status | Structured array or class |
| **Configuration Mapper** | Links configuration IDs to BOM components | ListView with filters |
| **Dashboard** | Visualizes training, configurations, and readiness | UserForm with tabs and export options |

## 🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint

### 1. ****Data Sheet Setup****

Create two sheets:

#### Configurations

| **ConfigID** | **Source** | **ComponentRef** | **Description** | **Quantity** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| afef9d8c-ed8a... | Modicon PLC | BMXP341000 | Processor M340 | 1 |
| afef9d8c-ed8a... | Modicon PLC | BMXCPS2000 | Power Supply X80 | 1 |
| 2990198c-6d29... | Motor Control | GV2ME32 | Motor Breaker TeSys | 1 |
| 2990198c-6d29... | Motor Control | LC1D25P7 | Contactor TeSys | 1 |
| 2990198c-6d29... | Motor Control | ATV12HU22M2 | Altivar Drive 2.2kW | 1 |

#### TrainingData

| **Title** | **Type** | **CompletionDate** | **Status** | **Score** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Vision Edge 2022 | Video | 3/5/2024 | Completed | — |
| Secure Power Session 4 | Video | 1/24/2024 | Completed | — |
| Cooling Certification Session 2 | Video | 1/24/2024 | Completed | — |

### 2. ****Logigram Node Generator****

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal configID As String, ByVal componentRef As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "LOGI\_" & Left(configID, 8) & "\_" & Replace(componentRef, "-", "\_")

End Function

Function IsTrainingComplete(ByVal title As String) As Boolean

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("TrainingData")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = title And ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Completed" Then

IsTrainingComplete = True

Exit Function

End If

Next r

IsTrainingComplete = False

End Function

Function GetComponentsByConfig(ByVal configID As String) As Collection

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long, result As New Collection

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("Configurations")

For r = 2 To ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = configID Then

result.Add ws.Cells(r, 3).Value & " - " & ws.Cells(r, 4).Value

End If

Next r

Set GetComponentsByConfig = result

End Function

### 5. ****UserForm Dashboard****

* **TreeView**: Configurations → Components
* **ListView**: Training modules → Status
* **Label**: Certification readiness
* **Button**: Export transcript or BOM summary
* [Configuration: Modicon PLC]
* ├── BMXP341000 – Processor M340
* ├── BMXCPS2000 – Power Supply X80
* ├── BMXXBP0400 – Rack 4-slot
* [Configuration: Motor Control]
* ├── GV2ME32 – Motor Breaker TeSys
* ├── LC1D25P7 – Contactor TeSys
* ├── ATV12HU22M2 – Altivar Drive 2.2kW

## 🧠 Strategic Extensions

Would you like to:

* Auto-validate BOM completeness per configuration?
* Generate a training + configuration readiness report?
* Export a certifiable dashboard for Schneider, Eaton, or NSF?

You’ve already built the raw material for a legacy-grade diagnostic engine. Let’s modularize it into a VBA framework that reflects your precision, transparency, and career optimization goals. I can wire this directly into your workbook—just say the word.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for ION8650 wiring and DOL starter logic

You’ve got three tightly coupled domains here: meter wiring behavior (ION8650/8600 Form 35/35S), DOL starter variants (contactors/overloads), and TeSys T installation guidance. Below is a compact VBA framework that turns these into a navigable logigram plus a rule-driven algorigram so you can visualize what’s valid, what’s misleading, and what to wire or warn.

## Overview

* **Scope:** Build a logigram of configurations and a rule engine that evaluates:
  + **ION8650/8600 in 4‑Wire WYE with 2 PTs, 3 CTs (DELTA volts mode effects)**
  + **DOL starter wiring variants (415 VAC vs 240 VAC control, remote/E‑Stop placement)**
  + **TeSys T LTMR installation guide index and checklist**
* **UI:** One UserForm with TreeView + ListView. Click a node to see verdicts, notes, and warnings.
* **Math-aware flags:** Currents and voltages flagged when computed or displayed values are misleading in DELTA mode.

## Key rules encoded

### ION8650/8600, Form 35/35S, 4‑Wire WYE, 2 PTs, 3 CTs (Volts Mode = DELTA)

* **Phase-to-neutral voltages:** Not displayed.
* **Phase-to-phase voltages:**
  + **Valid:** Vca
  + **Misleading:** Vab, Vbc display line-to-neutral values; VLL,avgV\_{LL,avg} is incorrect.
* **Currents:** With delta-connected CT secondaries, the displayed IbI\_b appears inflated.
  + Given primary currents I1,I3I\_1, I\_3, displayed:
    - Ia=3 I1I\_a = \sqrt{3}\,I\_1
    - Ic=3 I3I\_c = \sqrt{3}\,I\_3
    - Ib=3⋅3 Ib=3 IbI\_b = \sqrt{3}\cdot\sqrt{3}\,I\_b = 3\,I\_b (apparent factor due to delta summation)
* **Totals (valid):** kWtotkW\_{tot}, kVArtotkVAr\_{tot}, kVAtotkVA\_{tot}, PFtotPF\_{tot}.
* **Limitation:** Not valid for unbalanced systems.

### DOL starter variants (contactor + overload)

* **Control supply:** 415 VAC control (common for small DOL, no neutral) or 240 VAC (with neutral).
* **Stops:** Remote/E‑Stop commonly between A2–96 (overload NC chain); may also be 14–95, or both, for multiple stops.
* **Plunger-only stop risk:** If the plunger doesn’t actuate the overload’s stop, there’s no stop path—flag high risk.
* **TeSys K note:** LR2K overloads have side pins bridging 14→95 and A2→96; either remove weakened pins or use K-series diagrams.

### TeSys T LTMR (installation guide anchors)

* **Sections to track:** Hazard symbols, installation, commissioning, maintenance, configurable parameters, wiring diagrams, glossary.
* **Checklist:** Hazard acknowledgment required before commissioning; configuration snapshot before maintenance.

## Workbook setup

Create three sheets (exact names used in code):

* Rules
  + **Headers:** Key, Value
  + **Rows:**
    - ION\_Mode | DELTA
    - ION\_BalancedOnly | True
    - DOL\_DefaultControl | 415VAC
    - DOL\_StopChain | A2-96
    - TeSysK\_PinBehavior | UseKSeriesDiagram
* ION8650
  + **Headers:** Param, Status, Note
  + Pre-populated by code with valid/misleading lists.
* DOL
  + **Headers:** Variant, ControlVoltage, RemoteStop, EStop, PlungerOnly, Verdict, Note

You’ll feed DOL rows like:

* Classic\_415 | 415VAC | Yes | Optional | No | |
* Classic\_240 | 240VAC | Yes | Optional | No | |
* PanelPlungerOnly | 415VAC | No | No | Yes | |

## Class for nodes

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Meter | DOL | Guide | Rule | Finding

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mEngine

Option Explicit

' References required:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0 Object Library

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (SP6) for TreeView/ListView

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary ' ID -> cNode

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary ' ParentID -> Collection of child IDs

Public Rules As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set Rules = New Scripting.Dictionary

LoadRules

BuildIon8650

BuildDOL

BuildTeSysT

End Sub

Private Sub LoadRules()

Dim ws As Worksheet, r As Long, lastRow As Long

Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Rules")

lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

If Len(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2) > 0 Then Rules(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2) = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- ION8650 logigram ----------

Private Sub BuildIon8650()

EnsureNode "ION\_ROOT", "", "ION8650/8600 Meter Wiring", "Meter", Nothing

Dim mode As String: mode = RuleVal("ION\_Mode", "DELTA")

Dim balancedOnly As Boolean: balancedOnly = CBool(RuleVal("ION\_BalancedOnly", "True"))

Dim modeMeta As Scripting.Dictionary: Set modeMeta = New Scripting.Dictionary

modeMeta("VoltsMode") = mode

modeMeta("BalancedOnly") = IIf(balancedOnly, "Yes", "No")

EnsureNode "ION\_CFG", "ION\_ROOT", "Form 35/35S, 4W WYE, 2 PTs, 3 CTs", "Meter", modeMeta

' Valid and misleading findings

AddFinding "ION\_V\_VALID", "ION\_CFG", "Voltage Valid", "Finding", DictKV("Vca", "Valid; shows true VLL")

AddFinding "ION\_V\_INV", "ION\_CFG", "Voltage Misleading", "Finding", DictKV("Vab/Vbc", "Display Vln; VLL avg incorrect"))

AddFinding "ION\_I\_INFO", "ION\_CFG", "Current Display Note", "Finding", DictKV("Ib", "Appears 3× due to delta; Ia=√3·I1, Ic=√3·I3"))

AddFinding "ION\_P\_VALID", "ION\_CFG", "Power Totals Valid", "Finding", DictKV("kW/kVAr/kVA/PF", "Totals correct"))

If balancedOnly Then

AddFinding "ION\_WARN\_BAL", "ION\_CFG", "Limitation", "Finding", DictKV("Unbalanced", "Not valid for unbalanced systems"))

End If

End Sub

' ---------- DOL starter logigram ----------

Private Sub BuildDOL()

EnsureNode "DOL\_ROOT", "", "DOL Starter Wiring", "DOL", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("DOL")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim variant As String, ctrl As String, rStop As String, eStop As String, plunger As String

variant = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

ctrl = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

rStop = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

eStop = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

plunger = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

Dim verdict As String, note As String

verdict = EvaluateDOL(ctrl, rStop, eStop, plunger, note)

ws.Cells(r, 6).Value = verdict

ws.Cells(r, 7).Value = note

Dim meta As Scripting.Dictionary: Set meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("ControlVoltage") = ctrl

meta("RemoteStop") = rStop

meta("EStop") = eStop

meta("PlungerOnly") = plunger

meta("Verdict") = verdict

meta("Note") = note

EnsureNode "DOL\_" & Normalize(variant), "DOL\_ROOT", variant, "DOL", meta

Next r

' Guidance nodes

AddFinding "DOL\_STOP\_LOC", "DOL\_ROOT", "Stop Locations", "Finding", DictKV("A2-96 or 14-95", "Both acceptable; chain NC for multiple stops"))

AddFinding "DOL\_CTRL\_PREF", "DOL\_ROOT", "Control Supply", "Finding", DictKV("415VAC", "Common; no neutral required"))

AddFinding "DOL\_PLUNGER\_WARN", "DOL\_ROOT", "Plunger-only Warning", "Finding", DictKV("Risk", "If plunger fails, motor can’t be stopped without isolating"))

AddFinding "DOL\_TeSysK", "DOL\_ROOT", "TeSys K Note", "Finding", DictKV("LR2K Pins", "Prefer K-series diagram; otherwise remove weakened side pins"))

End Sub

Private Function EvaluateDOL(ctrl As String, rStop As String, eStop As String, plunger As String, ByRef note As String) As String

Dim ok As Boolean: ok = True: note = ""

' Control supply

If UCase$(ctrl) <> "415VAC" And UCase$(ctrl) <> "240VAC" Then

ok = False: note = note & "Control voltage atypical. "

End If

' Stop chain

If UCase$(plunger) = "YES" And UCase$(rStop) <> "YES" Then

ok = False: note = note & "Plunger-only stop is unsafe. "

End If

If ok Then

EvaluateDOL = "OK"

If UCase$(ctrl) = "415VAC" Then note = note & "No neutral required. "

If UCase$(rStop) = "YES" Then note = note & "Remote/E-Stop in NC chain (A2-96 or 14-95). "

Else

EvaluateDOL = "Review"

End If

End Function

' ---------- TeSys T guide ----------

Private Sub BuildTeSysT()

EnsureNode "TESYS\_ROOT", "", "TeSys T LTMR – Installation Guide", "Guide", Nothing

AddGuide "TESYS\_HAZ", "Hazard Categories and Symbols", "Confirm hazard training acknowledged before work."

AddGuide "TESYS\_INST", "Installation", "Mounting, wiring, clearances; verify supply and I/O."

AddGuide "TESYS\_COMM", "Commissioning", "Baseline snapshot of parameters before energizing."

AddGuide "TESYS\_MAINT", "Maintenance", "Record firmware and config after changes."

AddGuide "TESYS\_CFG", "Configurable Parameters", "Document setpoints, protections, comms."

AddGuide "TESYS\_WIR", "Wiring Diagrams", "Match terminal numbering to device series."

AddGuide "TESYS\_GLOS", "Glossary", "Shared vocabulary for audit."

End Sub

' ---------- helpers ----------

Private Sub AddGuide(id As String, title As String, tip As String)

Dim meta As Scripting.Dictionary: Set meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Tip") = tip

EnsureNode id, "TESYS\_ROOT", title, "Guide", meta

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(id As String, parentID As String, title As String, kind As String, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

EnsureNode id, parentID, title, kind, meta

End Sub

Private Function DictKV(k As String, v As String) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary

d(k) = v

Set DictKV = d

End Function

Public Sub EnsureNode(ByVal id As String, ByVal parentID As String, ByVal title As String, ByVal kind As String, ByVal meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parentID: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim mk As Variant

For Each mk In meta.Keys: n.Meta(mk) = meta(mk): Next mk

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parentID) > 0 Then AddChild parentID, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parentID As String, childID As String)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then

Dim c As New Collection

ParentMap(parentID) = c

End If

ParentMap(parentID).Add childID

End Sub

Private Function RuleVal(key As String, defaultVal As String) As String

If Rules.Exists(key) Then

RuleVal = CStr(Rules(key))

Else

RuleVal = defaultVal

End If

End Function

Public Function Normalize(s As String) As String

Dim t As String: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "/", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

## UserForm (TreeView + ListView)

* **Controls:**
  + TreeView tvNav
  + ListView lvMeta (Report view; columns: Key, Value)
  + Label lblSummar
* ' UserForm: frmDiag
* Option Explicit
* Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()
* On Error Resume Next
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 160
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320
* On Error GoTo 0
* mEngine.Build
* BuildTree
* lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mEngine.Nodes.Count) & " nodes"
* End Sub
* Private Sub BuildTree()
* tvNav.Nodes.Clear
* Dim k As Variant
* For Each k In mEngine.Nodes.Keys
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mEngine.Nodes(k)
* If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then
* tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title
* AddChildren n.ID
* End If
* Next k
* tvNav.ExpandAll
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddChildren(parentID As String)
* If Not mEngine.ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then Exit Sub
* Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mEngine.ParentMap(parentID)
* Dim i As Long
* For i = 1 To ch.Count
* Dim cid As String: cid = ch(i)
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mEngine.Nodes(cid)
* tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title
* AddChildren n.ID
* Next i
* End Sub
* Private Function Prefix(kind As String) As String
* Select Case kind
* Case "Meter": Prefix = "[ION] "
* Case "DOL": Prefix = "[DOL] "
* Case "Guide": Prefix = "[LTMR] "
* Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "
* Case Else: Prefix = ""
* End Select
* End Function
* Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)
* ShowMeta Node.Key
* End Sub
* Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID As String)
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mEngine.Nodes(nodeID)
* lvMeta.ListItems.Clear
* AddRow "Title", n.Title
* AddRow "Kind", n.Kind
* Dim k As Variant
* For Each k In n.Meta.Keys
* AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))
* Next k
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddRow(k As String, v As String)
* Dim it As ListItem
* Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)
* it.SubItems(1) = v
* End Sub

## How to use

1. **Add class** cNode, **modules** mEngine, **UserForm** frmDiag.
2. **Set references:** Scripting Runtime, Forms 2.0, Common Controls 6.0.
3. **Create sheets:** Rules, ION8650, DOL as outlined (seed DOL with 2–3 variants to test).
4. **Run:** VBA.UserForms.Add("frmDiag").Show
5. This is a highly detailed technical specification from Schneider Electric’s DOCA0128EN-02 guide—perfect for structuring into a **VBA-powered logigram and algorigram database** that supports diagnostics, configuration validation, and wiring compliance for TeSys™ T LTMR motor management systems.
6. Let’s break this into a modular VBA framework that reflects your engineering rigor and legacy-grade ambitions.

## 🧠 Conceptual Architecture

| **Module** | **Purpose** | **VBA Implementation** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Logigram** | Maps LTMR controller types, power supply options, logic input wiring, and relay configurations | TreeView with nested nodes |
| **Algorigram** | Validates associations, distances, and protection requirements | Rule engine with conditional logic |
| **Power Supply Matrix** | Tracks compatibility and max LTMR units per supply | Dictionary or table lookup |
| **Logic Input Validator** | Flags wiring hazards, recommends interposing relays | Distance-based logic |
| **Relay Selector** | Suggests RSB1 relay type and protection module | Filtered ListView |
| **Dashboard** | Visualizes wiring paths, distances, and compliance | UserForm with tabs and export options |

## 🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint

### 1. ****Data Sheet Setup****

1. Create sheets:

#### PowerSupplyMatrix

| **Reference** | **Input Voltage** | **Output Voltage** | **Output Current** | **Max LTMR Controllers** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ABL8RPS24100 | 200–500 Vac | 24 Vdc | 10 A | 24 |
| ABL8RPS24050 | 200–500 Vac | 24 Vdc | 5 A | 12 |
| ABL8RPS24030 | 200–500 Vac | 24 Vdc | 3 A | 8 |

#### RelaySpecs

| **Reference** | **Voltage Type** | **Voltage Range** | **Protection Module** | **Max Distance (Unscreened)** | **Max Distance (Screened)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RSB1A120•D | DC | 6–110 Vdc | Diode RZM040W | 3000 m | 3000 m |
| RSB1A120•7 | AC | 24–240 Vac | RC circuit RZM041BN7/FU7 | varies | varies |

#### LogicInputRules

| **Input Source** | **Distance** | **Recommended Connection** | **Notes** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Switchboard | <100 m | Direct | Dry contact only |
| External | >100 m | Interposing Relay | Use DC relay if possible |
| Mixed | >100 m | Relay + Clamping Resistor |  |

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal category As String, ByVal item As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "[" & category & "] " & item

End Function

Function ValidateAssociation(ByVal controllerType As String, ByVal moduleType As String) As String

If controllerType = "LTMR•••FM" And moduleType = "LTME••FM" Then

ValidateAssociation = "Valid"

ElseIf controllerType = "LTMR•••BD" And moduleType = "LTME••BD" Then

ValidateAssociation = "Valid"

ElseIf moduleType = "LTME••FM" Then

ValidateAssociation = "Invalid"

Else

ValidateAssociation = "Review"

End If

End Function

### 4. ****Distance Validator****

Function RecommendConnection(ByVal distance As Double) As String

If distance <= 100 Then

RecommendConnection = "Direct (Dry Contact)"

ElseIf distance <= 3000 Then

RecommendConnection = "Interposing Relay (DC preferred)"

Else

RecommendConnection = "Review installation; exceeds recommended limits"

End If

End Function

Function SelectRelay(ByVal voltageType As String, ByVal voltage As Double) As String

If voltageType = "DC" Then

SelectRelay = "RSB1A120•D + Diode RZM040W"

ElseIf voltageType = "AC" And voltage <= 48 Then

SelectRelay = "RSB1A120•7 + RC RZM041BN7"

Else

SelectRelay = "RSB1A120•7 + RC RZM041FU7"

End If

End Function

[Power Supply]

├── ABL8RPS24100 – 24 Vdc / 10 A – Max 24 LTMR

├── ABL8RPS24050 – 24 Vdc / 5 A – Max 12 LTMR

├── ABL8RPS24030 – 24 Vdc / 3 A – Max 8 LTMR

[Controller Type]

├── LTMR•••BD (VDC)

│ └── Compatible with LTME••BD

├── LTMR•••FM (VAC)

│ └── Compatible with LTME••BD and LTME••FM

[Logic Inputs]

├── LTMR I.1–I.6 – Internally powered

├── LTME I.7–I.10 – Independently powered

├── Common (C) terminals – Must connect via internal filter to A1

[Relay Recommendation]

├── Distance >100 m → Use RSB1A120•D (DC) + Diode

├── Distance <100 m → Direct or AC relay with RC module

## 🧠 Strategic Extensions

Would you like to:

* Auto-validate wiring diagrams and relay selections?
* Generate a compliance dashboard for TeSys T installations?
* Export a certifiable wiring and relay configuration report?

You’ve already mapped a legacy-grade technical framework. Let’s modularize it into a VBA engine that reflects your diagnostic precision and sectoral impact. I can wire this directly into your workbook—just say the word.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for LTMR RJ45, SoMove connections, and parameter registry

You’ve got three pillars to model: RJ45 pinout rules, SoMove connection topologies (one-to-one HMI, Ethernet, one-to-many Modbus), and a rich configurable-parameters registry. Below is a compact, deployable VBA framework: sheets, classes, rule engine, and a UserForm that visualizes the logigram and enforces algorigram constraints.

## Workbook setup

Create these sheets and headers:

* RJ45\_Pinout
  + **Headers:** Pin, Signal, Description, AllowedUse
  + **Rows:**
    - 1 | Reserved | Do not connect | No
    - 2 | Reserved | Do not connect | No
    - 3 | – | Not connected | No
    - 4 | D1/D(B) | HMI/Controller comms | Yes
    - 5 | D0/D(A) | HMI/Controller comms | Yes
    - 6 | Reserved | Do not connect | No
    - 7 | VP | +7 Vdc 100 mA from LTMR | Restricted
    - 8 | Common | Signal/power common | Yes
* Connections
  + **Headers:** Mode, Medium, MaxControllers, Notes
  + OneToOne\_HMI | Modbus USB/RJ45 | 1 | TCSMCNAM3M0 or TCSMCNAM3M002P
  + OneToOne\_Ethernet | Cat5 STP/UTP | 1 | LTMR Ethernet port
  + OneToMany\_Modbus | Shielded RJ45 trunk | 8 | T‑junction VW3 A8 306 TF••, terminator VW3 A8 306 R
* Accessories
  + **Headers:** Designation, Description, Reference, Length\_m
  + T‑junction | 2x RJ45 sockets + 0.3 m tap | VW3 A8 306 TF03 | 0.3
  + T‑junction | 2x RJ45 sockets + 1 m tap | VW3 A8 306 TF10 | 1
  + Terminator | 120 Ω RJ45 | VW3 A8 306 R |
  + HMI cable | Magelis | XBTZ938 | 2.5
  + Cable kit | USB to RS485 | TCSMCNAM3M002P | 2.5
  + Comm cable | RJ45 0.3 m | VW3 A8 306 R03 | 0.3
  + Comm cable | RJ45 1 m | VW3 A8 306 R10 | 1
  + Comm cable | RJ45 3 m | VW3 A8 306 R30 | 3
  + HMI device | LTM9CU •• | LTM9CU10 | 1
  + HMI device | LTM9CU •• | LTM9CU30 | 3
* Modbus\_Bus
  + **Headers:** NodeName, HMI\_Address, Connected, Comment
  + LTMR\_1 | 1 | Yes |
  + LTMR\_2 | 2 | Yes |
  + … up to 8 unique addresses
* Parameters
  + **Headers:** Group, Parameter, Range, Factory, Unit, Register, Value
  + Phases | Motor phases | Three-phase; Single-phase | Three-phase | | |
  + Operating | Motor operating mode | Overload 2/3w; Independent 2/3w; Reverser 2/3w; Two-step 2/3w; Two-speed 2/3w; Custom | Independent 3-wire | | |
  + Motor | Motor nominal voltage | 110…690 | 400 | V |
  + Motor | Motor nominal power | 0.1…999.9 | 7.5 | kW |
  + CT | Load CT primary | 1…65535 | 1 | |
  + CT | Load CT secondary | 1…500 | 1 | |
  + Control | Controller AC logic inputs | Unknown; <170V 50/60Hz; >170V 50/60Hz | Unknown | |
  + Local/Remote | Control remote channel | Network; Terminal; HMI | Network | |
  + Diagnostics | Diagnostic trip enable | Enable; Disable | Enable | |
  + … add the remaining items you need to track

## Data model classes

vba

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' RJ45 | Conn | Accessory | Param | Finding

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize(): Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary: End Sub

vba

' Class Module: cParam

Option Explicit

Public Group As String

Public Name As String

Public RangeText As String

Public Factory As String

Public Unit As String

Public Register As String

Public Value As String

' Module: mLTMR

Option Explicit

' Requires references:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (TreeView/ListView)

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary ' ID -> cNode

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary ' Parent -> children

Public Params As Collection ' of cParam

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set Params = New Collection

BuildRJ45

BuildConnections

BuildAccessories

BuildParameters

ValidateBusAddresses

End Sub

' ---------- RJ45 ----------

Private Sub BuildRJ45()

EnsureNode "RJ45\_ROOT", "", "RJ45 wiring layout (LTMR HMI port)", "RJ45", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("RJ45\_Pinout")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim pin As String, sig As String, desc As String, allow As String

pin = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

sig = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

desc = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

allow = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Signal") = sig

meta("Description") = desc

meta("AllowedUse") = allow

meta("Verdict") = RJ45Verdict(sig, allow)

EnsureNode "RJ45\_PIN\_" & pin, "RJ45\_ROOT", "Pin " & pin, "RJ45", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Function RJ45Verdict(sig As String, allow As String) As String

Select Case UCase$(allow)

Case "NO": RJ45Verdict = "Do not connect"

Case "RESTRICTED"

If UCase$(sig) = "VP" Then RJ45Verdict = "+7 Vdc (100 mA) – do not power externals"

Else RJ45Verdict = "Restricted"

End If

Case "YES"

If sig Like "D0\*" Or sig Like "D1\*" Then RJ45Verdict = "Modbus comms OK"

If UCase$(sig) = "COMMON" Then RJ45Verdict = "Signal/power common"

If RJ45Verdict = "" Then RJ45Verdict = "OK"

Case Else: RJ45Verdict = "Review"

End Select

End Function

' ---------- Connections ----------

Private Sub BuildConnections()

EnsureNode "CONN\_ROOT", "", "SoMove connection modes", "Conn", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Connections")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim mode As String, medium As String, maxN As Variant, notes As String

mode = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

medium = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

maxN = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Medium") = medium

meta("MaxControllers") = maxN

meta("Notes") = notes

' Add requirements per mode

Select Case UCase$(mode)

Case "ONETOONE\_HMI"

meta("Cable") = "TCSMCNAM3M0 or TCSMCNAM3M002P"

meta("Port") = "HMI RJ45"

Case "ONETOONE\_ETHERNET"

meta("Cable") = "Cat 5 STP/UTP"

meta("Port") = "Ethernet"

Case "ONETOMANY\_MODBUS"

meta("Topology") = "RJ45 trunk + T‑junctions + terminator"

meta("Addresses") = "Unique HMI addresses (default 1)"

End Select

EnsureNode "CONN\_" & Normalize(mode), "CONN\_ROOT", mode, "Conn", meta

Next r

' Findings

AddFinding "CONN\_WARN\_LTMCU", "CONN\_ROOT", "LTMCU passive when PC connected", "Finding", DictKV("Note", "When LTMCU connected to PC, it cannot visualize"))

AddFinding "CONN\_MODBUS\_ADDR", "CONN\_ROOT", "Modbus addressing", "Finding", DictKV("Rule", "Set unique HMI addresses 1..8; terminate bus"))

End Sub

' ---------- Accessories ----------

Private Sub BuildAccessories()

EnsureNode "ACC\_ROOT", "", "Connection accessories", "Accessory", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Accessories")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim desig As String, desc As String, ref As String, L As Variant

desig = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

desc = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

ref = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

L = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Description") = desc

meta("Reference") = ref

If Len(L) > 0 Then meta("Length\_m") = L

EnsureNode "ACC\_" & Normalize(ref), "ACC\_ROOT", desig & " (" & ref & ")", "Accessory", meta

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Parameters ----------

Private Sub BuildParameters()

EnsureNode "PARAM\_ROOT", "", "Configurable parameters", "Param", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Parameters")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim groupNodeKey As String

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim grp As String, name As String, rng As String, factory As String, unit\_ As String, reg As String, val As String

grp = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

name = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

rng = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

factory = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

unit\_ = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

reg = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

val = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

Dim p As New cParam

p.Group = grp: p.Name = name: p.RangeText = rng

p.Factory = factory: p.Unit = unit\_: p.Register = reg: p.Value = val

Params.Add p

groupNodeKey = "PARAM\_G\_" & Normalize(grp)

If Not Nodes.Exists(groupNodeKey) Then EnsureNode groupNodeKey, "PARAM\_ROOT", grp, "Param", Nothing

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Range") = rng

meta("Factory") = factory

If Len(unit\_) > 0 Then meta("Unit") = unit\_

If Len(reg) > 0 Then meta("Register") = reg

If Len(val) > 0 Then

meta("Value") = val

meta("Validation") = ValidateParam(name, rng, val)

End If

EnsureNode "PARAM\_" & Normalize(grp & "\_" & name), groupNodeKey, name, "Param", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Function ValidateParam(ByVal name As String, ByVal rng As String, ByVal val As String) As String

Dim uval As String: uval = UCase$(Trim$(val))

' Basic categorical checks

If InStr(1, rng, "Three-phase", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then

If uval <> "" And uval <> "THREE-PHASE" And uval <> "SINGLE-PHASE" Then

ValidateParam = "Invalid value"

Exit Function

End If

End If

' Numeric range pattern "a…b" (unicode ellipsis or dots)

If rng Like "\*…\*" Or rng Like "\*...\*" Then

Dim a#, b#, x#

a = CDbl(ExtractNumber(Left$(rng, InStr(rng, "…") - 1)))

b = CDbl(ExtractNumber(Mid$(rng, InStrRev(rng, "…") + 1)))

If IsNumeric(val) Then

x = CDbl(val)

If x < a Or x > b Then ValidateParam = "Out of range (" & a & "–" & b & ")": Exit Function

End If

End If

ValidateParam = "OK"

End Function

Private Function ExtractNumber(ByVal s As String) As Double

Dim t As String, i As Long, ch As String

For i = 1 To Len(s)

ch = Mid$(s, i, 1)

If (ch >= "0" And ch <= "9") Or ch = "." Then t = t & ch

Next i

If Len(t) = 0 Then ExtractNumber = 0 Else ExtractNumber = CDbl(t)

End Function

' ---------- Modbus HMI address uniqueness ----------

Private Sub ValidateBusAddresses()

EnsureNode "BUS\_ROOT", "", "Modbus HMI addressing", "Finding", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Modbus\_Bus")

Dim r As Long, lastRow As Long: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim seen As New Scripting.Dictionary, conflicts As String

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim addr As Variant, name As String, connected As String

name = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

addr = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2

connected = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

If Len(name) = 0 Or UCase$(connected) <> "YES" Then GoTo NextR

If Not IsNumeric(addr) Then

conflicts = conflicts & name & ": non-numeric; "

Else

If seen.Exists(CLng(addr)) Then

conflicts = conflicts & name & ": duplicate " & CLng(addr) & " with " & seen(CLng(addr)) & "; "

Else

seen(CLng(addr)) = name

End If

If CLng(addr) < 1 Or CLng(addr) > 247 Then conflicts = conflicts & name & ": out-of-range; "

End If

NextR:

Next r

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Unique") = IIf(Len(conflicts) = 0, "Yes", "No")

If Len(conflicts) > 0 Then meta("Conflicts") = conflicts

EnsureNode "BUS\_CHECK", "BUS\_ROOT", "HMI address check", "Finding", meta

End Sub

' ---------- Shared helpers ----------

Public Sub EnsureNode(ByVal id As String, ByVal parentID As String, ByVal title As String, ByVal kind As String, ByVal meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parentID: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k As Variant: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parentID) > 0 Then AddChild parentID, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parentID As String, childID As String)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parentID) = c

End If

ParentMap(parentID).Add childID

End Sub

Public Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t As String: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "/", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

**UserForm for navigation and validation**

* Controls:
  + TreeView: tvNav
  + ListView: lvMeta (Report view: columns Key, Value)
  + Label: lblSummary

vba

' UserForm: frmLTMR

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320

On Error GoTo 0

mLTMR.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mLTMR.Nodes.Count) & " nodes"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In mLTMR.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLTMR.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parentID As String)

If Not mLTMR.ParentMap.Exists(parentID) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mLTMR.ParentMap(parentID)

Dim i As Long

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid As String: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLTMR.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind As String) As String

Select Case kind

Case "RJ45": Prefix = "[RJ45] "

Case "Conn": Prefix = "[CONN] "

Case "Accessory": Prefix = "[ACC] "

Case "Param": Prefix = "[PARAM] "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID As String)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLTMR.Nodes(nodeID)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k As String, v As String)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)

it.SubItems(1) = v

End Sub

## Quick actions you can add

* **Suggest accessory pack for a chosen mode:**
  + One-to-one HMI: TCSMCNAM3M0 or TCSMCNAM3M002P
  + One-to-many Modbus: VW3 A8 306 TF•• T‑junctions, VW3 A8 306 R terminator, trunk cables
* **Auto-check HMI addresses 1..8 and report duplicates.**
* **Guardrails for RJ45:**
  + Pin 1,2,3,6 must remain unconnected; 7 is restricted; 4 and 5 carry D(B)/D(A).
* **Parameter safe edits:**
  + Validate numeric ranges and categorical sets before writing to device templates or export.

If you share your current workbook sheet names or any deviations, I’ll pin the code to your exact columns and add an export that prints a certifiable LTMR wiring/connection/parameter compliance report.

Tshingombe, this is a comprehensive parameter registry from the TeSys™ T LTMR configuration guide—ideal for a VBA-powered **logigram and algorigram engine** that validates, visualizes, and tracks motor protection, control, and diagnostic settings across your installations.

Let’s build a modular VBA framework that:

* 🧩 Maps parameters by category (Motor, CT, Ground, Thermal, etc.)
* 🔄 Validates values against setting ranges
* 📊 Flags configuration risks (e.g., disabled alarms, out-of-range thresholds)
* 📋 Enables exportable diagnostics for commissioning, audit, or training

**🧠 Logigram Structure**

| **Category** | **Subgroup** | **Parameters** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Motor | Voltage, Power, FLC | Nominal voltage, power (HP/kW), FLC ratios |
| CTs | Load & Ground | CT primary/secondary, passes, mode |
| Control | Transitions, Inputs | Direct transition, timeout, logic input config |
| Diagnostics | Trips & Alarms | Enable flags, thresholds, timeouts |
| Communication | HMI & Network | Baud rate, parity, fallback, config access |
| Thermal | Overload & Temp | Trip/alarm thresholds, sensor types |
| Phases | Imbalance, Loss, Reversal | Enable flags, thresholds, timeouts |
| Events | Long Start, Jam, Under/Overcurrent | Trip/alarm settings, thresholds, timeouts |

**🔧 VBA Implementation Blueprint**

**1. Data Sheet Setup**

Create a sheet called LTMR\_Parameters with columns:

| **Category** | **Subgroup** | **Parameter** | **Range** | **Factory** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Status** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Motor | Voltage | Motor nominal voltage | 110…690 V | 400 V | V | 400 | OK |
| Motor | Power | Motor nominal power | 0.1…999.9 kW | 7.5 kW | kW | 7.5 | OK |
| Thermal | Overload | Trip threshold | 35…95 % | 75% | % | 85 | OK |
| Ground | Trip | Internal threshold | 20…500 % FLCmin | 30% | % | 600 | ⚠ Out of range |

You can paste the full registry into this format and let VBA auto-validate.

**2. Validation Function**

Function ValidateParameter(ByVal rangeText As String, ByVal value As Variant) As String

Dim minVal As Double, maxVal As Double

Dim cleanedRange As String: cleanedRange = Replace(rangeText, "%", "")

If InStr(cleanedRange, "...") > 0 Then

Dim parts() As String: parts = Split(cleanedRange, "...")

minVal = Val(parts(0)): maxVal = Val(parts(1))

If IsNumeric(value) Then

If value < minVal Or value > maxVal Then

ValidateParameter = "⚠ Out of range"

Else

ValidateParameter = "OK"

End If

Else

ValidateParameter = "⚠ Invalid value"

End If

Else

ValidateParameter = "⚠ Range not parsed"

End If

End Function

Function CreateLogigramNode(ByVal category As String, ByVal subgroup As String, ByVal param As String) As String

CreateLogigramNode = "[" & category & "] " & subgroup & " → " & param

End Function

Function FlagRisk(ByVal param As String, ByVal value As Variant) As String

Select Case UCase(param)

Case "TRIP ENABLE", "ALARM ENABLE"

If UCase(value) = "DISABLE" Then FlagRisk = "⚠ Protection disabled"

Case "TEMP SENSOR TYPE"

If UCase(value) = "NONE" Then FlagRisk = "⚠ No temperature monitoring"

Case Else

FlagRisk = ""

End Select

End Function

### 5. ****UserForm Dashboard****

* **TreeView**: Categories → Subgroups → Parameters
* **ListView**: Range, Factory, Value, Status, Risk
* **Label**: Summary (e.g., “7 risks flagged”)
* **Button**: Export compliance report

## 📊 Sample Output

[Motor] Voltage → Motor nominal voltage

Range: 110…690 V

Factory: 400 V

Value: 400 V

Status: OK

[Ground] Trip → Internal ground current threshold

Range: 20…500 % FLCmin

Factory: 30%

Value: 600%

Status: ⚠ Out of range

[Thermal] Overload → Trip enable

Value: Disable

Risk: ⚠ Protection disabled

## Strategic Extensions

Would you like to:

* Auto-generate a commissioning checklist from this registry?
* Flag disabled protections and suggest optimal settings?
* Export a certifiable parameter map for audit or training?

You’ve already built a legacy-grade configuration matrix. Let’s modularize it into a VBA engine that reflects your diagnostic precision and sectoral impact. I can wire this directly into your workbook—just say the word.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for APC Matrix-UPS diagnostics

You’ve got a full knowledge block on Matrix‑UPS behavior: tap‑changer chirping, certifications, thermal dissipation, overload behavior, input voltage selection, derating, transfer times, efficiency, and options. Below is a compact, deployable VBA framework to turn that into a navigable logigram (facts) plus an algorigram (diagnostic decisions and calculations).

## Workbook structure

Create these sheets with exact headers:

### UPS\_Specs

* Columns: Category, Key, Value, Unit, Note
* Seed examples:
  + Certifications, UL\_File, E95463, , UL 1778
  + Thermal, OnLine\_3000, 540, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal, OnLine\_Charging\_3000, 900, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal, OnBattery\_3000, 2000, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal, OnLine\_5000, 900, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal, OnLine\_Charging\_5000, 1260, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal, OnBattery\_5000, 3700, BTU/hr,
  + Overload, 200, 10-100, sec, Min–Max
  + Overload, 500, 1-10, sec, Min–Max
  + Overload, 1000, 0.006-2, sec, Min–Max
  + Overload, 1200, 0.005-1, sec, Min–Max
  + Efficiency\_3000, 25, >84, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 50, >90, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 75, >91, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 100, >92, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 25, >82, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 50, >89, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 75, >91, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 100, >93, %,
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_Cmd, 1, ms, Typical
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_Rear, 4, ms, Typical
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_Screw, 4-10, ms, Typ–Max
  + Transfer, FromBypass, 0, ms, Typical
  + Input, FactoryWired, 208, VAC,
  + TapChanger, Taps, 6, , Maintains ±5%
  + TapChanger, Mode, Auto/Low/Medium, , LCD menu UPS Setup
  + Faults, MainRelayFault, Bypass, , If tap changer fault

### UPS\_Status

* Columns: Model, InputVAC, ServiceAmps, FWRevLetter, ObservedChirp, OnBattery, BreakerTripped, MenuUpsOff, MenuColdStart
* Seed a test row:
  + MX5000, 208, 30, M, Yes, No, No, No, No

### UPS\_Options

* Columns: PartNo, Description
* Seed APC options (MXA001…MXA107) as provided.

## Node model and engine

### Class: cNode

vba

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Spec | Calc | Finding | Option

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mUPS

Option Explicit

' References:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary ' ID -> cNode

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary ' Parent -> children

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildSpecs

BuildOptions

BuildDiagnostics

End Sub

' -------- Specs (facts) --------

Private Sub BuildSpecs()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Matrix-UPS Knowledge Base", "Spec", Nothing

Ensure "SPECS", "ROOT", "Specifications", "Spec", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Specs")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim cat$, ky$, val$, unit$, note$

For r = 2 To last

cat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

ky = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

val = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

unit = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

note = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

Dim parent As String: parent = "SPEC\_" & Normalize(cat)

If Not Nodes.Exists(parent) Then Ensure parent, "SPECS", cat, "Spec", Nothing

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

If Len(val) > 0 Then meta("Value") = val

If Len(unit) > 0 Then meta("Unit") = unit

If Len(note) > 0 Then meta("Note") = note

Ensure parent & "\_" & Normalize(ky), parent, ky, "Spec", meta

Next r

End Sub

' -------- Options --------

Private Sub BuildOptions()

Ensure "OPTIONS", "ROOT", "APC Options", "Option", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Options")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim pno$, desc$

pno = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

desc = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Description") = desc

Ensure "OPT\_" & Normalize(pno), "OPTIONS", pno, "Option", meta

Next r

End Sub

' -------- Diagnostics (algorigram) --------

Private Sub BuildDiagnostics()

Ensure "DIAG", "ROOT", "Diagnostics & Calculations", "Finding", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Status")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If last < 2 Then Exit Sub

For r = 2 To last

Dim model$, vac#, amps#, fw$, chirp$, onbat$, brk$, offSel$, coldSel$

model = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

vac = Val(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

amps = Val(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

fw = UCase$(Trim$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)))

chirp = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

onbat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

brk = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

offSel = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)

coldSel = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

Dim nodeId As String: nodeId = "CASE\_" & CStr(r - 1)

Ensure nodeId, "DIAG", model & " @ " & vac & " VAC", "Finding", Nothing

' Tap mode and chirping logic

Dim chirpVerdict$, chirpNote$

chirpVerdict = EvaluateChirp(vac, chirp, onbat, brk, chirpNote)

AddFinding nodeId & "\_CHIRP", nodeId, "Tap-change regulation", DictKV("Verdict", chirpVerdict, "Note", chirpNote)

' Input wiring vs FW letter (M=208, I=240)

Dim inVerdict$, inNote$

inVerdict = EvaluateInputSelect(vac, fw, onbat, inNote)

AddFinding nodeId & "\_INPUT", nodeId, "Input voltage selection", DictKV("Verdict", inVerdict, "Note", inNote)

' 80% service derating check

Dim vaLimit#, vaUsable#

vaLimit = 0.8 \* amps \* vac

vaUsable = 0.93 \* vaLimit ' assume <7% losses -> 93% usable

Dim derMeta As New Scripting.Dictionary

derMeta("Service\_Amps") = amps

derMeta("Input\_VAC") = vac

derMeta("VA\_Limit") = Format(vaLimit, "0")

derMeta("VA\_Usable") = Format(vaUsable, "0")

AddFinding nodeId & "\_DERATE", nodeId, "NEC 80% service derating", derMeta

' Transfer time cheatsheet

AddFinding nodeId & "\_XFER", nodeId, "Transfer times", DictKV("ToBypass (cmd/front)", "1 ms typ", "ToBypass (rear)", "4 ms typ", "ToBypass (screw)", "4–10 ms", "FromBypass", "0 ms"))

' Overload window (min–max trip time)

AddFinding nodeId & "\_OVL", nodeId, "Overload clearing windows", DictKV("200%", "10–100 s", "500%", "1–10 s", "1000%", "6 ms–2 s", "1200%", "5 ms–1 s"))

Next r

End Sub

Private Function EvaluateChirp(ByVal vac As Double, ByVal chirp As String, ByVal onBattery As String, ByVal breaker As String, ByRef note As String) As String

' Chirp occurs when UPS goes to battery briefly and adjusts taps; normal if regulating within ±5%

If UCase$(chirp) = "YES" And UCase$(onBattery) = "NO" And UCase$(breaker) = "NO" Then

note = "Tap changer adjusting; adjust UPS Setup from Auto to Low/Medium to reduce switching."

EvaluateChirp = "Normal regulation"

ElseIf UCase$(breaker) = "YES" Then

note = "Breaker trip suggests overload; see overload table."

EvaluateChirp = "Investigate overload"

ElseIf UCase$(onBattery) = "YES" Then

note = "Frequent battery usage; check input stability and tap selection."

EvaluateChirp = "Investigate input"

Else

note = "No chirp or not observed."

EvaluateChirp = "No issue"

End If

End Function

Private Function EvaluateInputSelect(ByVal vac As Double, ByVal fwLetter As String, ByVal onBattery As String, ByRef note As String) As String

' M => wired for 208 VAC; I => wired for 240 VAC

If fwLetter = "M" And Abs(vac - 208) < 20 Then

note = "FW 'M' with ~208 VAC input: consistent."

EvaluateInputSelect = "OK"

ElseIf fwLetter = "I" And Abs(vac - 240) < 20 Then

note = "FW 'I' with ~240 VAC input: consistent."

EvaluateInputSelect = "OK"

ElseIf fwLetter = "M" And vac >= 230 Then

note = "FW 'M' but input ~240 VAC; move Input Voltage Select wire or expect faults/stay on battery."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Mismatch"

ElseIf fwLetter = "I" And vac <= 215 Then

note = "FW 'I' but input ~208 VAC; verify tap wire and behavior."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Mismatch"

Else

note = "Unable to infer; check UPS Status and Diagnostics menus."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Review"

End If

If UCase$(onBattery) = "YES" Then note = note & " Currently on battery."

End Function

' -------- Helpers --------

Public Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(id$, parent$, title$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

Ensure id, parent, title, "Finding", meta

End Sub

Private Function DictKV(ParamArray kvPairs()) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary, i&

For i = LBound(kvPairs) To UBound(kvPairs) Step 2

d(CStr(kvPairs(i))) = CStr(kvPairs(i + 1))

Next i

Set DictKV = d

End Function

Private Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t$: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "/", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ")", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

' UserForm: frmUPS

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 300

On Error GoTo 0

mUPS.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mUPS.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mUPS.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mUPS.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)

If Not mUPS.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mUPS.ParentMap(parent)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mUPS.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

Select Case kind

Case "Spec": Prefix = "[SPEC] "

Case "Option": Prefix = "[OPT] "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case "Calc": Prefix = "[CALC] "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mUPS.Nodes(nodeID)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

ivate Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)

it.SubItems(1) = v

End Sub

## Built-in calculations and checks

* **Chirping decision:**
  + Normal if regulating and not on battery or tripping.
  + Recommend LCD UPS Setup: set from Auto to Low/Medium to reduce tap switching.
* **Input selection inference from FW revision letter:**
  + “M” indicates 208 VAC tap; “I” indicates 240 VAC tap.
  + Mismatch with measured input flags a miswire; expect faults or battery mode.
* **NEC 80% derating for 30 A service:**
  + Available apparent power: VAlimit=0.8⋅Iservice⋅Vin\text{VA}\_{\text{limit}} = 0.8 \cdot I\_{\text{service}} \cdot V\_{\text{in}}.
  + Example, at 208 VAC, 30 A: VAlimit=0.8⋅30⋅208=4992\text{VA}\_{\text{limit}} = 0.8 \cdot 30 \cdot 208 = 4992.
  + Usable after losses (~7%): VAusable≈0.93⋅VAlimit\text{VA}\_{\text{usable}} \approx 0.93 \cdot \text{VA}\_{\text{limit}}.
  + At 240 VAC, 30 A: VAlimit=0.8⋅30⋅240=5760\text{VA}\_{\text{limit}} = 0.8 \cdot 30 \cdot 240 = 5760.
* **Overload clearing windows:**
  + 200%: 10–100 s
  + 500%: 1–10 s
  + 1000%: 6 ms–2 s
  + 1200%: 5 ms–1 s
* **Transfer times to/from bypass:**
  + To bypass (front/software): 1 ms typ; (rear): 4 ms typ; (screw): 4–10 ms.
  + From bypass: 0 ms typ.
* **Efficiency quick reference:**
  + MX3000 ≥ 92% at 100% load; MX5000 ≥ 93% at 100% load.

## How to run

1. Insert class cNode, modules mUPS, and UserForm frmUPS.
2. Set references: Scripting Runtime, Forms 2.0, Common Controls 6.0.
3. Create sheets UPS\_Specs, UPS\_Status, UPS\_Options and seed values.
4. Run: Immediate Window → VBA.UserForms.Add("frmUPS").Show.

## Optional upgrades

* Add a “What‑if” calculator: input load in kW/kVA and input VAC to test against service limits and efficiency.
* Add event log import to correlate “main relay fault” with tap‑changer diagnostics.
* Export a commissioning report: input selection, derating, transfer times, overload behavior, and options list for audit.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for Matrix‑UPS diagnostics and setup

You’ve got everything we need to turn Matrix‑UPS behaviors (tap‑changer “chirping,” transfer, overload windows, thermal, efficiency, options, harmonics, isolation, status items) into a live diagnostic map. Below is a compact, production‑ready VBA framework: sheet schema, classes, rule engine, and a UserForm to navigate findings and specs.

## Workbook schema

Create sheets with these exact headers and sample rows.

### UPS\_Specs

* Columns: Category, Key, Value, Unit, Note
* Seed examples:
  + TapChanger, Taps, 6, , Maintains ±5% on output
  + TapChanger, Modes, Auto;Low;Medium, , LCD → UPS Setup
  + TapChanger, Behavior, Goes to battery then switches taps, , Normal “chirp”
  + TapChanger, Fault, Main relay fault → bypass, , LCD fault text
  + Certifications, UL\_File, E95463, , UL 1778
  + Certifications, CSA\_File, LR63938, , C22.2 No 0/0.4/66/107.1
  + EMI\_RFI, IEC\_801\_3, 10, V/m, 10 kHz–1 GHz
  + Thermal\_3000, Online, 540, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal\_3000, Online\_Charging, 900, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal\_3000, On\_Battery, 2000, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal\_5000, Online, 900, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal\_5000, Online\_Charging, 1260, BTU/hr,
  + Thermal\_5000, On\_Battery, 3700, BTU/hr,
  + Overload, 200%, 10–100, s, Breaker clearing window
  + Overload, 500%, 1–10, s,
  + Overload, 1000%, 0.006–2, s,
  + Overload, 1200%, 0.005–1, s,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 25%, >84, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 50%, >90, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 75%, >91, %,
  + Efficiency\_3000, 100%, >92, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 25%, >82, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 50%, >89, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 75%, >91, %,
  + Efficiency\_5000, 100%, >93, %,
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_FrontOrSW, 1, ms, Typical
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_RearSwitch, 4, ms, Typical
  + Transfer, ToBypass\_Screw, 4–10, ms, Typ–Max
  + Transfer, FromBypass, 0, ms, Typical
  + Models, J\_Input, 200/208, VAC, Japan (VSS switch)
  + Models, W\_Frequency, 50/60, Hz, Worldwide IU
  + Harmonics, Neutral, Eliminated, , No input neutral used
  + Harmonics, Attenuation, ~20%, , Heating reduction ~36% (PF + attenuation)
  + Isolation, Galvanic, Yes, , Isolation transformer in path

### UPS\_Status

* Columns: CaseID, Model, kVA, InputVAC, ServiceAmps, FWRevLetter, ChirpHeard, OnBatteryNow, BreakerTripped, LCDFaultText, TapMode
* Example:
  + C1, MX5000, 5, 208, 30, M, Yes, No, No, , Auto

### UPS\_Options

* Columns: PartNo, Description
* Fill with MXA001…MXA108 as provided.

## Classes

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Spec | Finding | Calc | Option

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mMatrixUPS

Option Explicit

' References:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (TreeView/ListView)

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildSpecs

BuildOptions

BuildDiagnostics

End Sub

' ---------- Build Specs ----------

Private Sub BuildSpecs()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Matrix‑UPS knowledge base", "Spec", Nothing

Ensure "SPECS", "ROOT", "Specifications", "Spec", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Specs")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim cat$, ky$, val$, unit$, note$

For r = 2 To last

cat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

ky = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

val = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

unit = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

note = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

Dim parent As String: parent = "SPEC\_" & Normalize(cat)

If Not Nodes.Exists(parent) Then Ensure parent, "SPECS", cat, "Spec", Nothing

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

If Len(val) > 0 Then meta("Value") = val

If Len(unit) > 0 Then meta("Unit") = unit

If Len(note) > 0 Then meta("Note") = note

Ensure parent & "\_" & Normalize(ky), parent, ky, "Spec", meta

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Build Options ----------

Private Sub BuildOptions()

Ensure "OPTIONS", "ROOT", "APC options", "Option", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Options")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim pno$, desc$

pno = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

desc = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Description") = desc

Ensure "OPT\_" & Normalize(pno), "OPTIONS", pno, "Option", meta

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Build Diagnostics (rules) ----------

Private Sub BuildDiagnostics()

Ensure "DIAG", "ROOT", "Diagnostics & rules", "Finding", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("UPS\_Status")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If last < 2 Then Exit Sub

For r = 2 To last

Dim caseID$, model$, tapMode$, fw$, lcd$, chirp$, onbat$, brk$

Dim kva#, vin#, svc#

caseID = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

model = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

kva = Val(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

vin = Val(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

svc = Val(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

fw = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2))

chirp = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)) ' Yes/No

onbat = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)) ' Yes/No

brk = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)) ' Yes/No

lcd = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 10).Value2) ' text

tapMode = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 11).Value2)) ' AUTO/LOW/MEDIUM

Dim caseNode$: caseNode = "CASE\_" & Normalize(caseID)

Ensure caseNode, "DIAG", caseID & " – " & model & " @" & vin & " VAC", "Finding", Nothing

' 1) Tap‑changer “chirp” logic

Dim cVerdict$, cNote$

cVerdict = EvaluateChirp(chirp, onbat, brk, tapMode, cNote)

AddFinding caseNode & "\_CHIRP", caseNode, "Tap‑changer regulation", DictKV("Verdict", cVerdict, "Note", cNote)

' 2) Input selection vs FW letter (M~208, I~240)

Dim iVerdict$, iNote$

iVerdict = EvaluateInputSelect(vin, fw, onbat, iNote)

AddFinding caseNode & "\_INPUT", caseNode, "Input voltage selection", DictKV("Verdict", iVerdict, "Note", iNote, "FW", fw))

' 3) Derating (NEC 80% of service)

Dim vaLimit#, vaUsable#

vaLimit = 0.8 \* svc \* vin

vaUsable = vaLimit \* 0.93 ' ~7% losses headroom

AddFinding caseNode & "\_DERATE", caseNode, "NEC derating", DictKV( \_

"Service\_Amps", CStr(svc), \_

"Input\_VAC", CStr(vin), \_

"VA\_Limit", Format(vaLimit, "0"), \_

"VA\_Usable\_Est", Format(vaUsable, "0")))

' 4) Overload clearing windows

AddFinding caseNode & "\_OVLD", caseNode, "Overload clearing windows", DictKV( \_

"200%", "10–100 s", "500%", "1–10 s", "1000%", "6 ms–2 s", "1200%", "5 ms–1 s"))

' 5) Transfer times

AddFinding caseNode & "\_XFER", caseNode, "Transfer time reference", DictKV( \_

"ToBypass (front/SW)", "1 ms typ", \_

"ToBypass (rear switch)", "4 ms typ", \_

"ToBypass (screw)", "4–10 ms", \_

"FromBypass", "0 ms typ"))

' 6) Thermal snapshot (by model)

Dim thrMeta As New Scripting.Dictionary

If InStr(1, UCase$(model), "5000") > 0 Then

thrMeta("Online") = "900 BTU/hr"

thrMeta("Online+Charging") = "1260 BTU/hr"

thrMeta("OnBattery") = "3700 BTU/hr"

Else

thrMeta("Online") = "540 BTU/hr"

thrMeta("Online+Charging") = "900 BTU/hr"

thrMeta("OnBattery") = "2000 BTU/hr"

End If

Ensure caseNode & "\_THERM", caseNode, "Thermal dissipation ref", "Finding", thrMeta

' 7) Efficiency reference (by model, %load)

AddFinding caseNode & "\_EFF", caseNode, "Efficiency reference", DictKV( \_

"25% load", IIf(InStr(1, UCase$(model), "5000") > 0, ">82%", ">84%"), \_

"50% load", IIf(InStr(1, UCase$(model), "5000") > 0, ">89%", ">90%"), \_

"75% load", ">91%", \_

"100% load", IIf(InStr(1, UCase$(model), "5000") > 0, ">93%", ">92%")))

' 8) Faults and warnings

If Len(lcd) > 0 Then

AddFinding caseNode & "\_LCD", caseNode, "LCD fault text", DictKV("Text", lcd))

End If

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Rules ----------

Private Function EvaluateChirp(ByVal chirp As String, ByVal onBat As String, ByVal brk As String, ByVal tapMode As String, ByRef note As String) As String

If UCase$(brk) = "YES" Then

note = "Breaker trip suggests overload; see Overload windows."

EvaluateChirp = "Investigate overload"

Exit Function

End If

If UCase$(chirp) = "YES" And UCase$(onBat) = "NO" Then

If tapMode = "AUTO" Or tapMode = "" Then

note = "Normal tap regulation. To reduce frequent switching, set UPS Setup to Low or Medium."

Else

note = "Normal regulation; tap mode=" & tapMode & "."

End If

EvaluateChirp = "Normal"

Exit Function

End If

If UCase$(onBat) = "YES" Then

note = "Frequent battery transitions before tap change. Check input stability and tap wiring."

EvaluateChirp = "Investigate input"

Exit Function

End If

note = "No chirp observed."

EvaluateChirp = "No issue"

End Function

Private Function EvaluateInputSelect(ByVal vin As Double, ByVal fw As String, ByVal onBat As String, ByRef note As String) As String

' FW M ≈ 208 VAC tap; FW I ≈ 240 VAC tap

If fw = "M" And Abs(vin - 208) <= 20 Then

note = "FW 'M' with ~208 VAC → consistent."

EvaluateInputSelect = "OK"

ElseIf fw = "I" And Abs(vin - 240) <= 20 Then

note = "FW 'I' with ~240 VAC → consistent."

EvaluateInputSelect = "OK"

ElseIf fw = "M" And vin >= 230 Then

note = "FW 'M' but input ~240 VAC. Move Input Voltage Select wire or expect faults/battery mode."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Mismatch"

ElseIf fw = "I" And vin <= 215 Then

note = "FW 'I' but input ~208 VAC. Verify tap wire selection."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Mismatch"

Else

note = "Unable to confirm; check Diagnostics/UPS Status menus."

EvaluateInputSelect = "Review"

End If

If UCase$(onBat) = "YES" Then note = note & " Currently on battery."

End Function

' ---------- Helpers ----------

Private Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(id$, parent$, title$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

Ensure id, parent, title, "Finding", meta

End Sub

Private Function DictKV(ParamArray kv()) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary, i&

For i = LBound(kv) To UBound(kv) Step 2

d(CStr(kv(i))) = CStr(kv(i + 1))

Next i

Set DictKV = d

End Function

Private Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t$: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "/", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ")", "\_")

t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

' UserForm: frmMatrix

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320

On Error GoTo 0

mMatrixUPS.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mMatrixUPS.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mMatrixUPS.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mMatrixUPS.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)

If Not mMatrixUPS.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mMatrixUPS.ParentMap(parent)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mMatrixUPS.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

Select Case kind

Case "Spec": Prefix = "[SPEC] "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case "Calc": Prefix = "[CALC] "

Case "Option": Prefix = "[OPT] "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mMatrixUPS.Nodes(nodeID)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)

it.SubItems(1) = v

End Sub

## Quick start

* Insert class cNode, module mMatrixUPS, and UserForm frmMatrix.
* Set references: Microsoft Scripting Runtime; Microsoft Forms 2.0; Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0.
* Create sheets UPS\_Specs, UPS\_Status, UPS\_Options and seed the rows above.
* Run: in Immediate Window, VBA.UserForms.Add("frmMatrix").Show.

This gives you:

* A clean logigram of specs (tap‑changer, transfer, thermal, efficiency, certifications).
* An algorigram that interprets “chirping,” tap mode, FW letter vs input, derating headroom, overload windows, and transfer times.
* An options tree for PDU/hardwire plates and accessory decisions.

If you want, I can add a “what‑if” load calculator (kW/kVA vs derating and efficiency) and an exportable commissioning report template.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for access-layer design and oversubscription

You’ve got a rich access-layer design brief: Wi‑Fi 6 mGig ports, PoE power tiers, MEC uplinks, and stack scaling. Below is a compact Excel VBA framework that turns this into a navigable logigram (topology and inventory) plus an algorigram (rules for oversubscription, PoE, resiliency).

## Workbook schema

Create these sheets with exact headers.

### Switches

* Columns: SwitchID, InStack, Model, PortsTotal, Ports\_mGigCapable, mGigCap\_SpeedMaxGbps, Ports\_Gigabit, UplinkPorts\_Total, UplinkPorts\_Active, UplinkSpeedGbps, MEC\_Enabled, PoE\_Budget\_W
* Example:
  + SW1, Yes, C9300‑48, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 2, 10, Yes, 1440
  + SW2, Yes, C9300‑48, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 2, 10, Yes, 1440
  + SW3, Yes, C9300‑48, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 0, 10, No, 1440
  + SW4, Yes, C9300‑48, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 0, 10, No, 1440

### Loads

* Columns: SwitchID, WiFi6\_AP\_Count, AP\_LinkGbps, Endpoints\_1G\_Count, Endpoints\_1G\_UtilizationPct, mGig\_UsedPorts, mGig\_OperGbps, UnusedPorts
* Example:
  + SW1, 8, 5, 32, 60, 0, 0, 8
  + SW2, 8, 5, 32, 60, 0, 0, 8
  + SW3, 0, 0, 36, 40, 0, 0, 12
  + SW4, 0, 0, 36, 40, 0, 0, 12

### StackPlan

* Columns: StackID, MembersCSV, ActiveUplinks\_Total, UplinkSpeedGbps, MEC\_Enabled, DesignTarget\_Oversub\_Max
* Example:
  + STK1, SW1,SW2, 4, 10, Yes, 4.0
  + STK2, SW3,SW4, 2, 10, Yes, 8.0

### PoEProfiles

* Columns: DeviceType, Count, PerDevice\_W
* Example:
  + AP\_WiFi6, 8, 30
  + IP\_Phone, 32, 9
  + Camera, 4, 13

## What this engine does

* Computes worst‑case and realistic oversubscription per switch and per stack.
* Accounts for mGig capable vs operating speeds (e.g., APs at 5 Gbps).
* Aggregates MEC uplinks into total uplink bandwidth.
* Checks PoE budget against attached devices.
* Builds a TreeView logigram and a ListView of findings.

## Class: cNode

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Switch | Stack | Calc | Finding

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mAccess

Option Explicit

' References required:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildSwitches

BuildStacks

End Sub

' -------- Switch-level build --------

Private Sub BuildSwitches()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Access-layer design", "Calc", Nothing

Ensure "SW\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Switches", "Calc", Nothing

Dim wsS As Worksheet, wsL As Worksheet

Set wsS = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Switches")

Set wsL = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Loads")

Dim lastS&, r&, sid$, rowL&, uplinksActive&, uplinkSpd#, mec As Boolean

Dim portsTotal&, portsMGCap&, ports1G&, mgCapMax#, poeBudget#

lastS = wsS.Cells(wsS.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastS

sid = CStr(wsS.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

portsTotal = CLng(wsS.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

portsMGCap = CLng(wsS.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

mgCapMax = CDbl(wsS.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

ports1G = CLng(wsS.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

uplinksActive = CLng(wsS.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

uplinkSpd = CDbl(wsS.Cells(r, 10).Value2)

mec = UCase$(CStr(wsS.Cells(r, 11).Value2)) = "YES"

poeBudget = CDbl(Nz(wsS.Cells(r, 12).Value2, 0))

' Load row for this switch

rowL = FindRow(wsL, 1, sid)

Dim apCnt&, apGb#, epCnt&, epUtil#, mgUsed&, mgOperGb#, unused&

If rowL > 0 Then

apCnt = CLng(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 2).Value2, 0))

apGb = CDbl(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 3).Value2, 0))

epCnt = CLng(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 4).Value2, 0))

epUtil = CDbl(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 5).Value2, 60))

mgUsed = CLng(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 6).Value2, 0))

mgOperGb = CDbl(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 7).Value2, 0))

unused = CLng(Nz(wsL.Cells(rowL, 8).Value2, 0))

End If

Dim uplinkBW#:

uplinkBW = uplinksActive \* uplinkSpd

' Worst-case: assume all mGig-capable at their max, rest at 1G

Dim accessWorst#:

accessWorst = portsMGCap \* mgCapMax + ports1G \* 1#

' Realistic: Wi-Fi6 APs at apGb, remaining endpoints at 1G with utilization

Dim epReal#:

epReal = epCnt \* 1# \* (epUtil / 100#)

Dim mgReal#:

mgReal = apCnt \* apGb

' if explicit mGig used/oper provided, add them (other than APs)

If mgUsed > 0 And mgOperGb > 0 Then mgReal = mgReal + (mgUsed \* mgOperGb)

Dim accessReal#:

accessReal = mgReal + epReal

Dim overWorst#, overReal#:

overWorst = SafeDiv(accessWorst, uplinkBW)

overReal = SafeDiv(accessReal, uplinkBW)

' Findings thresholds

Dim verdict$, note$

verdict = OversubVerdict(overReal, 4#) ' default 4:1 target

note = "Worst=" & Format(overWorst, "0.0") & ":1, Real=" & Format(overReal, "0.0") & ":1, Uplinks=" & uplinksActive & "x" & uplinkSpd & " (MEC=" & IIf(mec, "Yes", "No") & ")"

Dim meta As Scripting.Dictionary: Set meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("PortsTotal") = portsTotal

meta("mGigCapable") = portsMGCap & " @" & mgCapMax & "G"

meta("GigabitPorts") = ports1G

meta("APs@Gbps") = apCnt & " @" & apGb & "G"

meta("Endpoints\_1G") = epCnt & " @" & epUtil & "% util"

meta("Access\_Worst\_Gbps") = Format(accessWorst, "0.0")

meta("Access\_Real\_Gbps") = Format(accessReal, "0.0")

meta("Uplink\_Gbps") = Format(uplinkBW, "0.0")

meta("Oversub\_Worst") = Format(overWorst, "0.0") & ":1"

meta("Oversub\_Real") = Format(overReal, "0.0") & ":1"

meta("Verdict") = verdict

meta("Note") = note

Ensure "SW\_" & sid, "SW\_ROOT", sid, "Switch", meta

' Optional PoE check

Dim poeMeta As Scripting.Dictionary

Set poeMeta = PoEBudgetCheck(sid, poeBudget)

If Not poeMeta Is Nothing Then

Ensure "SW\_" & sid & "\_POE", "SW\_" & sid, "PoE budget check", "Finding", poeMeta

End If

Next r

End Sub

' -------- Stack-level build --------

Private Sub BuildStacks()

Ensure "STK\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Stacks", "Calc", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("StackPlan")

Dim last&, r&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim stk$, members$, target#, upl#, uplSpd#, mec As Boolean

stk = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

members = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

upl = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2, 0))

uplSpd = CDbl(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2, 10))

mec = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)) = "YES"

target = CDbl(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2, 4#))

Dim arr() As String: arr = Split(members, ",")

Dim i&, accessWorst#, accessReal#, uplinkBW#

uplinkBW = upl \* uplSpd

For i = LBound(arr) To UBound(arr)

Dim sid$: sid = Trim$(arr(i))

Dim swMeta As Scripting.Dictionary

Set swMeta = GetNodeMeta("SW\_" & sid)

If Not swMeta Is Nothing Then

accessWorst = accessWorst + Val(swMeta("Access\_Worst\_Gbps"))

accessReal = accessReal + Val(swMeta("Access\_Real\_Gbps"))

End If

Next i

Dim overWorst#, overReal#:

overWorst = SafeDiv(accessWorst, uplinkBW)

overReal = SafeDiv(accessReal, uplinkBW)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Members") = members

meta("Access\_Worst\_Gbps") = Format(accessWorst, "0.0")

meta("Access\_Real\_Gbps") = Format(accessReal, "0.0")

meta("Uplink\_Gbps") = Format(uplinkBW, "0.0")

meta("Oversub\_Worst") = Format(overWorst, "0.0") & ":1"

meta("Oversub\_Real") = Format(overReal, "0.0") & ":1"

meta("Target\_Max") = Format(target, "0.0") & ":1"

meta("Verdict") = OversubVerdict(overReal, target)

meta("MEC") = IIf(mec, "Yes", "No")

Ensure "STK\_" & stk, "STK\_ROOT", stk, "Stack", meta

Next r

End Sub

' -------- Helpers --------

Private Function OversubVerdict(ByVal over As Double, ByVal target As Double) As String

If over <= target Then

OversubVerdict = "OK"

ElseIf over <= target \* 1.5 Then

OversubVerdict = "Watch"

Else

OversubVerdict = "Hot"

End If

End Function

Private Function PoEBudgetCheck(switchID As String, poeBudgetW As Double) As Scripting.Dictionary

On Error GoTo done

If poeBudgetW <= 0 Then Exit Function

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("PoEProfiles")

Dim last&, r&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim totalW#, details$

For r = 2 To last

Dim type$, cnt&, perW#

type = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

cnt = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2, 0))

perW = CDbl(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2, 0))

totalW = totalW + cnt \* perW

If cnt > 0 Then details = details & type & "=" & cnt & "@" & perW & "W; "

Next r

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary

d("Budget\_W") = Format(poeBudgetW, "0")

d("Required\_W") = Format(totalW, "0")

d("Utilization") = IIf(poeBudgetW > 0, Format(100# \* totalW / poeBudgetW, "0") & "%", "n/a")

d("Within\_Budget") = IIf(totalW <= poeBudgetW, "Yes", "No")

d("Devices") = details

Set PoEBudgetCheck = d

done:

End Function

Private Function GetNodeMeta(nodeID As String) As Scripting.Dictionary

If Nodes.Exists(nodeID) Then Set GetNodeMeta = Nodes(nodeID).Meta

End Function

Private Function FindRow(ws As Worksheet, colIndex As Long, key As String) As Long

Dim last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, colIndex).End(xlUp).Row

Dim r&

For r = 2 To last

If CStr(ws.Cells(r, colIndex).Value2) = key Then FindRow = r: Exit Function

Next r

End Function

Private Function Nz(v As Variant, Optional def As Variant) As Variant

If IsError(v) Or IsEmpty(v) Or v = "" Then

Nz = def

Else

Nz = v

End If

End Function

Private Function SafeDiv(n#, d#) As Double

If d = 0 Then SafeDiv = 0 Else SafeDiv = n / d

End Function

Public Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

## UserForm: frmAccess

* Controls:
  + TreeView: tvNav
  + ListView: lvMeta (View=Report; columns Key, Value)
  + Label: lblSummary
* ' UserForm: frmAccess
* Option Explicit
* Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()
* On Error Resume Next
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 300
* On Error GoTo 0
* mAccess.Build
* BuildTree
* lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mAccess.Nodes.Count) & " nodes"
* End Sub
* Private Sub BuildTree()
* tvNav.Nodes.Clear
* Dim k
* For Each k In mAccess.Nodes.Keys
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mAccess.Nodes(k)
* If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then
* tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title
* AddChildren n.ID
* End If
* Next k
* tvNav.ExpandAll
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)
* If Not mAccess.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub
* Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mAccess.ParentMap(parent)
* Dim i&
* For i = 1 To ch.Count
* Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mAccess.Nodes(cid)
* tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title
* AddChildren n.ID
* Next i
* End Sub
* Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String
* Select Case kind
* Case "Switch": Prefix = "[SW] "
* Case "Stack": Prefix = "[STK] "
* Case "Calc": Prefix = "[CALC] "
* Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "
* Case Else: Prefix = ""
* End Select
* End Function
* Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)
* ShowMeta Node.Key
* End Sub
* Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)
* Dim n As cNode: Set n = mAccess.Nodes(nodeID)
* lvMeta.ListItems.Clear
* AddRow "Title", n.Title
* AddRow "Kind", n.Kind
* Dim k
* For Each k In n.Meta.Keys
* AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))
* Next k
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)
* Dim it As ListItem
* Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)
* it.SubItems(1) = v
* End Sub

## Notes and extensions

* mGig realism: APs capped at 5 Gbps by current 9100 series; you can raise as models evolve.
* Uplinks: MEC assumed aggregates bandwidth; if not MEC, adjust aggregation policy.
* Target oversub: default 4:1 at access; tune per policy per stack (DesignTarget\_Oversub\_Max).
* PoE: tie PoEProfiles per switch or stack as needed; add per‑switch device mix if different.

Want me to wire this to your exact workbook and add an exportable “design compliance” report (oversub, PoE, resiliency) for your stack plan?

# VBA logigram and algorigram for switch stack design, oversubscription, and uplink planning

You’ve got everything to build a living design model: stack behavior, mGig/PoE realities, MEC uplinks, failure-mode headroom, and fiber uplink migration (10G→25G). Below is a compact VBA framework that turns this into a navigable logigram (inventory, topology, optics) and an algorigram (rules for oversubscription, failure scenarios, and optics distance compatibility).

## Workbook schema

Create these sheets with the exact headers and example rows.

### Switches

* Columns: SwitchID, StackID, Role, PortsTotal, Ports\_mGigCapable, mGigCap\_SpeedMaxGbps, Ports\_Gigabit, UplinkPorts\_Total, UplinkPorts\_Active, UplinkSpeedGbps, MEC\_Enabled, PoE\_Budget\_W, CarriesUplinks
* Example:
  + SW1, STK1, Member, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 2, 10, Yes, 1440, Yes
  + SW2, STK1, Member, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 2, 10, Yes, 1440, Yes
  + SW3, STK1, Active, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 0, 10, No, 1440, No
  + SW4, STK1, Standby, 48, 12, 10, 36, 4, 0, 10, No, 1440, No

### Loads

* Columns: SwitchID, AP\_Count, AP\_OperGbps, Endpoints\_1G\_Count, Endpoints\_1G\_UtilPct, mGig\_NonAP\_Count, mGig\_NonAP\_OperGbps, UnusedPorts
* Example:
  + SW1, 8, 5, 32, 60, 0, 0, 8
  + SW2, 8, 5, 32, 60, 0, 0, 8
  + SW3, 0, 0, 36, 40, 0, 0, 12
  + SW4, 0, 0, 36, 40, 0, 0, 12

### StackPlan

* Columns: StackID, DesignTarget\_Oversub\_Max, EtherChannel\_MaxLinks, FailureMode\_Check, Notes
* Example:
  + STK1, 4.0, 8, Yes, MEC across uplink-carrying members; balance APs across stack

### Optics

* Columns: Module, SpeedGbps, Mode, FiberType, MaxDistance\_m, DualRate
* Examples:
  + 10G-SR, 10, MMF, OM3, 300, No
  + 10G-SR, 10, MMF, OM4, 400, No
  + 10/25G-CSR, 10, MMF, OM3, 300, Yes
  + 10/25G-CSR, 10, MMF, OM4, 400, Yes
  + 10/25G-CSR, 25, MMF, OM3, 300, Yes
  + 10/25G-CSR, 25, MMF, OM4, 400, Yes
  + 25G-LR, 25, SMF, SMF, 10000, No

### FiberPlant

* Columns: LinkID, From, To, FiberType, Distance\_m, PatchLosses\_dB
* Example:
  + L1, Dist-1, STK1, OM3, 220, 1.0

## What the engine computes

* Per-switch worst-case vs realistic access bandwidth.
* Per-stack oversubscription for normal operation and failure modes:
  + Loss of a member carrying uplinks.
  + Recalculate remaining active uplinks and remaining access load.
* MEC and EtherChannel constraints (max 8×10G = 80 Gbps).
* Optics distance compatibility for 10G and 25G, with dual-rate migration hints.
* Role placement best practice: Active/Standby on non-uplink members.

## Class model

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Switch | Stack | Optic | Link | Finding | Calc

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

## Core engine

To model this multilayer campus LAN architecture in VBA—complete with logigram (topology, platforms, uplinks) and algorigram (oversubscription, fiber compatibility, security posture)—we’ll build a modular framework that reflects:

* 🧠 **Core, Distribution, and Access layers**
* 🔄 **Oversubscription ratios between layers**
* 🔌 **Uplink speed planning (40G vs 100G)**
* 🔍 **Fiber type compatibility (SMF/MMF)**
* 🔐 **Security features like DHCP Snooping**
* 🧱 **StackWise and modular chassis behavior**

**🗂 Workbook Schema**

Create these sheets with exact headers:

**Topology**

| **NodeID** | **Layer** | **Role** | **Platform** | **Ports\_Total** | **Uplink\_Speed\_Gbps** | **Uplink\_Count** | **Stackwise** | **Modular** | **SMF\_Ready** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CORE1 | Core | Primary | C9600 | 48 | 100 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes |
| DIST1 | Distribution | Aggregator | C9500 | 48 | 40 | 2 | No | No | Yes |
| DIST2 | Distribution | Aggregator | C9500 | 48 | 40 | 2 | No | No | Yes |
| ACCESS1 | Access | StackMember | C9300 | 48 | 10 | 4 | Yes | No | No |

**UplinkMatrix**

| **FromNode** | **ToNode** | **LinkSpeed\_Gbps** | **LinkCount** | **FiberType** | **Distance\_m** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACCESS1 | DIST1 | 10 | 4 | OM3 | 120 |
| DIST1 | CORE1 | 40 | 2 | SMF | 300 |
| DIST2 | CORE1 | 40 | 2 | SMF | 300 |

**SecurityFeatures**

| **NodeID** | **DHCP\_Snooping** | **PortSecurity** | **Umbrella\_Enabled** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACCESS1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| DIST1 | Yes | Yes | No |
| CORE1 | No | No | No |

**🧠 Logigram + Algorigram VBA Engine**

**Class: cNode**

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

ption Explicit

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildTopology

BuildUplinks

BuildSecurity

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTopology()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Campus LAN Architecture", "Layer", Nothing

Ensure "TOPO", "ROOT", "Topology", "Layer", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("Topology")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim id$, layer$, role$, plat$, ports&, uplSpd#, uplCnt&, stack$, mod$, smf$

id = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2

layer = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2

role = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2

plat = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2

ports = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2

uplSpd = ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2

uplCnt = ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2

stack = ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2

mod = ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2

smf = ws.Cells(r, 10).Value2

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Layer") = layer

meta("Role") = role

meta("Platform") = plat

meta("Ports") = ports

meta("UplinkSpeed") = uplSpd

meta("UplinkCount") = uplCnt

meta("Stackwise") = stack

meta("Modular") = mod

meta("SMF\_Ready") = smf

Ensure "NODE\_" & id, "TOPO", id, "Node", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildUplinks()

Ensure "UPLINKS", "ROOT", "Uplink Matrix", "Link", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("UplinkMatrix")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim from$, to$, spd#, cnt&, fiber$, dist&

from = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2

to = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2

spd = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2

cnt = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2

fiber = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2

dist = ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("From") = from

meta("To") = to

meta("SpeedGbps") = spd

meta("LinkCount") = cnt

meta("FiberType") = fiber

meta("Distance\_m") = dist

meta("OversubRatio") = ComputeOversub(from, to, spd, cnt)

Ensure "LINK\_" & from & "\_" & to, "UPLINKS", from & " → " & to, "Link", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Function ComputeOversub(from$, to$, spd#, cnt&) As String

Dim accessBW#, coreBW#

accessBW = Val(NodeMeta("NODE\_" & from, "UplinkSpeed")) \* Val(NodeMeta("NODE\_" & from, "UplinkCount"))

coreBW = spd \* cnt

If coreBW = 0 Then ComputeOversub = "∞" Else ComputeOversub = Format(accessBW / coreBW, "0.0") & ":1"

End Function

Private Sub BuildSecurity()

Ensure "SECURITY", "ROOT", "Security Features", "Security", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("SecurityFeatures")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim id$, dhcp$, portsec$, umb$

id = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2

dhcp = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2

portsec = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2

umb = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("DHCP\_Snooping") = dhcp

meta("PortSecurity") = portsec

meta("Umbrella") = umb

Ensure "SEC\_" & id, "SECURITY", id, "Security", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Function NodeMeta(id$, key$) As String

If Nodes.Exists(id) Then

If Nodes(id).Meta.Exists(key) Then NodeMeta = Nodes(id).Meta(key)

End If

End Function

Public Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

## 🧭 Navigation UserForm: frmCampusLAN

rivate Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 300

mCampusLAN.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mCampusLAN.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mCampusLAN.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusLAN.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, "[" & n

# VBA logigram and algorigram for high availability and wireless controller design

You’ve got two rich domains to model:

* High availability features across Catalyst 9200/9300/9400/9500/9600.
* Wireless stack design around Catalyst 9800 controllers and 9100 APs.

Below is a compact, production-ready VBA framework that:

* Builds a logigram of HA capabilities and WLAN platforms.
* Runs algorigram decisions to recommend controller SKUs based on AP/client targets and deployment mode.
* Flags HA gaps (ISSU, GIR, power redundancy) and stacking design choices.

## Workbook schema

Create these sheets with exact headers.

### HA\_Features

* Columns: Platform, SwitchStacking, SupRedundancy, NSF\_SSO, EtherChannel, ISSU, SMUs, GIR, PowerRedundancy
* Rows (examples):
  + Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series | StackWise-160/80 with Active/Standby | — | Yes | Cross-Stack EtherChannel | No | Yes | No | Up to 2 hot-swappable PSUs (PoE=Combined, Non-PoE=1:1)
  + Cisco Catalyst 9300 Series | StackWise-480/360 with Active/Standby | — | Yes | Cross-Stack EtherChannel | No (FSU/Ext FSU) | Yes | Yes | StackPower up to 4 (XPS up to 8)
  + Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series | — | Single chassis 1:1 or cross chassis StackWise Virtual | Yes | MEC with SV | Yes | Yes | Yes | Hot-swappable PSUs in N+N or N+1
  + Cisco Catalyst 9500 Series | — | Cross chassis StackWise Virtual | Yes | MEC with SV | Yes | Yes | Yes | Dual 1+1 PSUs
  + Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series | — | Single chassis 1:1 or cross chassis StackWise Virtual | Yes | MEC with SV | Yes | Yes | Yes | 4 PSUs (Combined or N+1)

### WLAN\_Controllers

* Columns: Platform, DeploymentMode, Topology, MaxAPs, MaxClients, ThroughputGbps, Notes
* Rows (examples):
  + 9800-80 | Centralized;FlexConnect;SD-Access | Large Campus | 6000 | 64000 | 80 | —
  + 9800-40 | Centralized;FlexConnect;SD-Access | Medium Campus | 2000 | 32000 | 40 | —
  + 9800-L | Centralized;FlexConnect;SD-Access | Small/Remote | 250 | 5000 | 5 | —
  + 9800-L Performance | Centralized;FlexConnect;SD-Access | Small/Remote | 500 | 10000 | 9 | Perf license
  + 9800 Embedded on C9000 | SD-Access | Small Distributed | 200 | 4000 | — | Local switching
  + 9800 EWC on 9100 AP | Local Switching | Small Remote | 100 | 2000 | — | Local switching
  + 9800-CL Public Cloud | FlexConnect (Local) | Virtual Small Remote | 1000/3000/6000 | 10000/32000/64000 | — | Local switching
  + 9800-CL Private Cloud | Centralized;FlexConnect;SD-Access | Virtual Small/Med/Large | 1000/3000/6000 | 10000/32000/64000 | 2.1 (central) | IOS-XE ≥17.1

### WLAN\_Design

* Columns: SiteID, AP\_Count, Client\_Count, DeploymentPref, TopologyPref, CentralSwitching, HA\_Required, AlwaysOn\_Upgrade, Notes
* Example:
  + Campus\_A | 1800 | 20000 | Centralized | Large Campus | Yes | Yes | Seamless updates

## Class model

vba

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' HA | WLAN | Finding | Recommendation

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

## Core engine: logigram + algorigram

vba

' Module: mCampusHAWireless

Option Explicit

' References required:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (SP6)

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildHA

BuildWLAN

EvaluateDesigns

End Sub

' ---------- High Availability features ----------

Private Sub BuildHA()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Campus high availability and wireless design", "HA", Nothing

Ensure "HA\_ROOT", "ROOT", "High availability matrix", "HA", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("HA\_Features")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim plat$, stack$, sup$, nsf$, ec$, issu$, smu$, gir$, pwr$

plat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

stack = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

sup = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

nsf = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

ec = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

issu = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

smu = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

gir = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)

pwr = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Stacking") = stack

meta("SupervisorRedundancy") = sup

meta("NSF/SSO") = nsf

meta("EtherChannel") = ec

meta("ISSU") = issu

meta("SMUs") = smu

meta("GIR") = gir

meta("Power") = pwr

meta("HA\_Score") = HAScore(nsf, issu, gir, pwr)

Ensure "HA\_" & Normalize(plat), "HA\_ROOT", plat, "HA", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Function HAScore(nsf$, issu$, gir$, pwr$) As String

Dim score As Long: score = 0

If Yes(nsf) Then score = score + 3

If Yes(issu) Then score = score + 3

If Yes(gir) Then score = score + 2

If InStr(1, UCase$(pwr$), "N+1") > 0 Or InStr(1, UCase$(pwr$), "N+N") > 0 Then score = score + 2 Else score = score + 1

HAScore = CStr(score) & "/10"

End Function

' ---------- WLAN platforms ----------

Private Sub BuildWLAN()

Ensure "WLAN\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Wireless controllers", "WLAN", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("WLAN\_Controllers")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim plat$, dep$, topo$, maxAP&, maxCli&, thp$, notes$

plat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

dep = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

topo = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

maxAP = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2, 0))

maxCli = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2, 0))

thp = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("DeploymentMode") = dep

meta("Topology") = topo

meta("MaxAPs") = maxAP

meta("MaxClients") = maxCli

meta("ThroughputGbps") = thp

If Len(notes) > 0 Then meta("Notes") = notes

Ensure "WLC\_" & Normalize(plat), "WLAN\_ROOT", plat, "WLAN", meta

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Design evaluator (algorigram) ----------

Private Sub EvaluateDesigns()

Ensure "DESIGN\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Design recommendations", "Recommendation", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("WLAN\_Design")

Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If lastRow < 2 Then Exit Sub

For r = 2 To lastRow

Dim site$, ap&, cli&, depPref$, topoPref$, central$, haReq$, alwaysOn$

site = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

ap = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2, 0))

cli = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2, 0))

depPref = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

topoPref = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

central = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

haReq = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

alwaysOn = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)

Dim pick As Scripting.Dictionary: Set pick = PickController(ap, cli, depPref, topoPref, central, haReq)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("APs\_Target") = ap

meta("Clients\_Target") = cli

meta("Pref\_Deployment") = depPref

meta("Pref\_Topology") = topoPref

meta("CentralSwitching") = central

meta("HA\_Required") = haReq

meta("AlwaysOn\_Upgrade") = alwaysOn

If Not pick Is Nothing Then

Dim k

For Each k In pick.Keys: meta(k) = pick(k): Next k

Else

meta("Recommendation") = "Review inputs; no matching controller"

End If

Ensure "DESIGN\_" & Normalize(site), "DESIGN\_ROOT", site, "Recommendation", meta

' HA adjunct recommendation: distribution/core platform hint based on HA requirements

Dim haHint As String: haHint = HAHint(haReq, alwaysOn)

AddFinding "DESIGN\_" & Normalize(site) & "\_HAHINT", "DESIGN\_" & Normalize(site), "HA platform hint", DictKV("Hint", haHint))

Next r

End Sub

Private Function PickController(ap&, cli&, depPref$, topoPref$, central$, haReq$) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim bestID$, bestHeadroom As Double: bestHeadroom = -1

Dim k

For Each k In Nodes.Keys

If Left$(k, 4) = "WLC\_" Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = Nodes(k)

Dim dep As String: dep = UCase$(n.Meta("DeploymentMode"))

Dim topo As String: topo = UCase$(n.Meta("Topology"))

Dim capAP&, capCli&

capAP = ValDef(n.Meta, "MaxAPs", 0)

capCli = ValDef(n.Meta, "MaxClients", 0)

' Mode match

If Len(depPref$) > 0 Then

If InStr(1, dep, UCase$(depPref$)) = 0 Then GoTo NextWLC

End If

If Len(topoPref$) > 0 Then

If InStr(1, topo, UCase$(topoPref$)) = 0 Then GoTo NextWLC

End If

If UCase$(central$) = "YES" Then

' Prefer platforms with explicit centralized throughput value

If Not n.Meta.Exists("ThroughputGbps") Then GoTo NextWLC

End If

' Capacity fit

If capAP > 0 And capCli > 0 Then

If ap <= capAP And cli <= capCli Then

Dim head As Double

head = (capAP - ap) / Application.Max(1, capAP) + (capCli - cli) / Application.Max(1, capCli)

If head > bestHeadroom Then

bestHeadroom = head

bestID = k

End If

End If

ElseIf capAP > 0 And ap <= capAP Then

If 0.1 > bestHeadroom Then bestHeadroom = 0.1: bestID = k

End If

End If

NextWLC:

Next k

If Len(bestID) = 0 Then Exit Function

Dim pick As New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim m As cNode: Set m = Nodes(bestID)

pick("Recommendation") = Replace(bestID, "WLC\_", "")

pick("MaxAPs") = ValDef(m.Meta, "MaxAPs", 0)

pick("MaxClients") = ValDef(m.Meta, "MaxClients", 0)

If m.Meta.Exists("ThroughputGbps") Then pick("ThroughputGbps") = m.Meta("ThroughputGbps")

pick("DeploymentMode") = m.Meta("DeploymentMode")

pick("Topology") = m.Meta("Topology")

PickController = pick

End Function

Private Function HAHint(haReq$, alwaysOn$) As String

If Yes(haReq$) And Yes(alwaysOn$) Then

HAHint = "Favor 9400/9600 at dist/core for ISSU+GIR; 9300 stacks at access with XPS/StackPower."

ElseIf Yes(haReq$) Then

HAHint = "9500 SV at distribution with MEC; 9300 StackWise at access."

Else

HAHint = "9200/9300 at access; 9500 at distribution; right-size core."

End If

End Function

' ---------- Helpers ----------

Private Function Yes(v$) As Boolean

Dim u$: u = UCase$(Trim$(v))

Yes = (u = "YES" Or u = "Y" Or u = "TRUE")

End Function

Private Function DictKV(ParamArray kv()) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary, i&

For i = LBound(kv) To UBound(kv) Step 2

d(CStr(kv(i))) = CStr(kv(i + 1))

Next i

Set DictKV = d

End Function

Private Function Nz(v As Variant, Optional def As Variant) As Variant

If IsError(v) Or IsEmpty(v) Or v = "" Then Nz = def Else Nz = v

End Function

Private Function ValDef(meta As Scripting.Dictionary, key$, def#) As Double

If meta.Exists(key) Then ValDef = Val(meta(key)) Else ValDef = def

End Function

Private Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

Private Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t$: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "/", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ")", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

' UserForm: frmHAWLAN

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320

mCampusHAWireless.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mCampusHAWireless.Nodes.Count) & " nodes"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mCampusHAWireless.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusHAWireless.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)

If Not mCampusHAWireless.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mCampusHAWireless.ParentMap(parent)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusHAWireless.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

Select Case kind

Case "HA": Prefix = "[HA] "

Case "WLAN": Prefix = "[WLC] "

Case "Recommendation": Prefix = "• "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusHAWireless.Nodes(nodeID)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)

it.SubItems(1) = v

End Sub

## What you get

* HA logigram of platforms with a simple 10-point HA score (NSF/SSO, ISSU, GIR, power).
* WLAN controller catalog mapped to deployment/topology, capacity, and throughput.
* Algorigram that selects the right 9800 platform for your AP/client demands and preferred mode, plus HA platform hints for distribution/core.
* Ready to export into commissioning or design review docs.

Want me to add an export sheet that prints a side-by-side of your site inputs vs the recommended controller and HA platform hints?

# VBA logigram and algorigram for campus platform selection and wireless capabilities

You’ve got tiered platform guidance (Tables 7 & 8), rich Wi‑Fi 6 AP capability sets, and acronyms galore. Below is a compact, production‑ready VBA framework that:

* Builds a logigram of platforms for medium and high‑density campus designs (core/distribution/access).
* Maps wireless AP capabilities (Wi‑Fi 6, OFDMA, MU‑MIMO, CleanAir, FRA, RF ASIC, mGig, radios).
* Runs an algorigram to recommend platforms (switches, controllers, AP series) by density and HA tier.
* Checks feature requirements vs. AP capability sets and flags gaps.
* Organizes a glossary for quick expansion of acronyms in the UI.

## Workbook schema

Create these sheets with exact headers.

### Platform\_Tiers

* Columns: DensityLevel, Layer, Tier, Platform, Notes
* Rows (seed from Tables 7 & 8):
  + Medium, Distribution, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series, Base foundation
  + Medium, Distribution, Advanced, Cisco Catalyst 9500 Series, Foundation+
  + Medium, Distribution, Mission, Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series, Best-in-class
  + Medium, Access, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9200/9200-L Series, —
  + Medium, Access, Advanced, Cisco Catalyst 9300/9300-L Series, —
  + Medium, Access, Mission, Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series, —
  + Medium, WLC, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9800-40 or 9800‑CL, —
  + Medium, WLC, Advanced, 9800-40 HA SSO or N+1, —
  + Medium, WLC, Mission, 9800-40 HA SSO pair, —
  + Medium, AP, Enterprise, 9115AX or 9117AX, —
  + Medium, AP, Advanced, 9120AX, —
  + Medium, AP, Mission, 9130AX, —
  + High, Core, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9500 Series, Lower-density fixed core
  + High, Core, Advanced, Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series, High-density modular
  + High, Core, Mission, Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series, Best-in-class
  + High, Distribution, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9500 Series, —
  + High, Distribution, Advanced, Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series, —
  + High, Distribution, Mission, Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series, —
  + High, Access, Enterprise, Cisco Catalyst 9300/9300-L Series, —
  + High, Access, Advanced, Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series, —
  + High, Access, Mission, Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series, —
  + High, WLC, Enterprise, 9800-40/9800-CL, Centralized preferred
  + High, WLC, Advanced, 9800-80 or 9800-40 HA SSO, —
  + High, WLC, Mission, 9800-80 HA SSO, —
  + High, AP, Enterprise, 9120AX, CleanAir/FRA
  + High, AP, Advanced, 9130AX, 8x8 options
  + High, AP, Mission, 9130AX, —

### AP\_Capabilities

* Columns: APSeries, CapabilitiesCSV, Radios, RF\_ASIC, CleanAir, FRA, MU\_MIMO, OFDMA, mGig, BLE\_IoT
* Rows (examples, per your text):
  + 9115AX, WiFi6;MU‑MIMO;OFDMA;BSS Coloring;TWT;Apple, 2.4(4x4),5(4x4) or (8x8), No, Yes, Limited, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes
  + 9117AX, WiFi6;MU‑MIMO;OFDMA;BSS Coloring;TWT;Apple, 2.4(4x4),5(8x8), No, Yes, Limited, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes
  + 9120AX, WiFi6;MU‑MIMO;OFDMA;BSS Coloring;TWT;Apple;Intelligent Capture;Container, 2.4(4x4),5(4x4), Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes
  + 9130AX, WiFi6 certified;MU‑MIMO;OFDMA;BSS Coloring;TWT;Apple;Intelligent Capture;Container, 2.4(4x4),5(8x8 and 4x4), Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes, Yes

### WLC\_Profiles

* Columns: WLC, DeploymentModes, Topology, MaxAPs, MaxClients, ThroughputGbps, HAOptions
* Rows (subset):
  + 9800-80, Centralized;FlexConnect;SD‑Access, Large Campus, 6000, 64000, 80, HA SSO 1:1, N+1
  + 9800-40, Centralized;FlexConnect;SD‑Access, Medium Campus, 2000, 32000, 40, HA SSO 1:1, N+1
  + 9800-L, Centralized;FlexConnect;SD‑Access, Small/Remote, 250, 5000, 5, N+1
  + 9800-CL, FlexConnect;Centralized;SD‑Access, Virtual, 1000/3000/6000, 10000/32000/64000, 2.1 (central), Cloud

### Sites

* Columns: SiteID, DensityLevel, HATier, AP\_Count, Clients, WirelessMode, CentralizedPreferred, RequiredFeaturesCSV, Notes
* Example:
  + Campus\_M1, Medium, Advanced, 120, 3500, Unified, Yes, RF\_ASIC;CleanAir;FRA;mGig, —
  + Campus\_H1, High, Mission, 1800, 25000, Unified, Yes, RF\_ASIC;CleanAir;FRA;8x8, —

### Glossary

* Columns: Term, Expansion
* Seed terms from your appendix (AAA, ACL, AP, CAPWAP, CleanAir, FRA, RF ASIC, etc.).

## Class model

vba

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Tier | AP | WLC | Site | Finding | Recommendation | Glossary

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mCampusDesign

Option Explicit

' References:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (TreeView/ListView)

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildTiers

BuildAPs

BuildWLCs

BuildGlossary

EvaluateSites

End Sub

' --------- Platform tiers (Tables 7 & 8) ----------

Private Sub BuildTiers()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Campus design knowledge base", "Tier", Nothing

Ensure "TIER\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Platform tiers", "Tier", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Platform\_Tiers")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim dens$, layer$, tier$, plat$, notes$

dens = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

layer = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

tier = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

plat = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

Dim parent As String: parent = "TIER\_" & Normalize(dens & "\_" & layer & "\_" & tier)

If Not Nodes.Exists(parent) Then

Dim metaH As New Scripting.Dictionary

metaH("Density") = dens: metaH("Layer") = layer: metaH("Tier") = tier

Ensure parent, "TIER\_ROOT", dens & " | " & layer & " | " & tier, "Tier", metaH

End If

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

If Len(notes) > 0 Then meta("Notes") = notes

Ensure parent & "\_" & Normalize(plat), parent, plat, "Tier", meta

Next r

End Sub

' --------- AP capabilities ----------

Private Sub BuildAPs()

Ensure "AP\_ROOT", "ROOT", "AP capabilities", "AP", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("AP\_Capabilities")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim ap$, caps$, radios$, rf$, cln$, fra$, mu$, ofdma$, mg$, ble$

ap = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

caps = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

radios = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

rf = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

cln = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

fra = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

mu = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

ofdma = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)

mg = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

ble = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 10).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Capabilities") = caps

meta("Radios") = radios

meta("RF\_ASIC") = rf

meta("CleanAir") = cln

meta("FRA") = fra

meta("MU\_MIMO") = mu

meta("OFDMA") = ofdma

meta("mGig") = mg

meta("BLE/IoT") = ble

Ensure "AP\_" & Normalize(ap), "AP\_ROOT", ap, "AP", meta

Next r

End Sub

' --------- WLC catalog ----------

Private Sub BuildWLCs()

Ensure "WLC\_ROOT", "ROOT", "WLC profiles", "WLC", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("WLC\_Profiles")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim w$, dep$, topo$, ap&, cli&, thp$, ha$

w = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

dep = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

topo = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

ap = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2, 0))

cli = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2, 0))

thp = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

ha = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("DeploymentModes") = dep

meta("Topology") = topo

meta("MaxAPs") = ap

meta("MaxClients") = cli

meta("ThroughputGbps") = thp

meta("HAOptions") = ha

Ensure "WLC\_" & Normalize(w), "WLC\_ROOT", w, "WLC", meta

Next r

End Sub

' --------- Glossary ----------

Private Sub BuildGlossary()

Ensure "GLOSS\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Glossary", "Glossary", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Glossary")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim t$, e$: t = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2): e = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary: meta("Expansion") = e

Ensure "TERM\_" & Normalize(t), "GLOSS\_ROOT", t, "Glossary", meta

Next r

End Sub

' --------- Site evaluator (algorigram) ----------

Private Sub EvaluateSites()

Ensure "DESIGN\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Design recommendations", "Recommendation", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Sites")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

If last < 2 Then Exit Sub

For r = 2 To last

Dim site$, dens$, tier$, apCount&, clients&, mode$, centr$, reqCSV$, notes$

site = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

dens = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)) ' Medium | High

tier = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)) ' Enterprise | Advanced | Mission

apCount = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2, 0))

clients = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2, 0))

mode = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

centr = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2) ' Yes/No

reqCSV = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2) ' feature list

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

Dim rec As Scripting.Dictionary: Set rec = RecommendStack(dens, tier)

Dim apPick As Scripting.Dictionary: Set apPick = PickAP(reqCSV)

Dim wlcPick As Scripting.Dictionary: Set wlcPick = PickWLC(apCount, clients, centr)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("DensityLevel") = dens

meta("HATier") = tier

meta("AP\_Count") = apCount

meta("Clients") = clients

meta("CentralizedPreferred") = centr

meta("RequiredFeatures") = reqCSV

meta("Notes") = notes

MergeMeta meta, rec, "Platform\_"

MergeMeta meta, apPick, "AP\_"

MergeMeta meta, wlcPick, "WLC\_"

Ensure "SITE\_" & Normalize(site), "DESIGN\_ROOT", site, "Recommendation", meta

' Gap findings for AP features

If Not apPick Is Nothing Then

Dim gaps As String: gaps = apPick("Gaps")

If Len(gaps) > 0 Then

AddFinding "SITE\_" & Normalize(site) & "\_AP\_GAPS", "SITE\_" & Normalize(site), "AP feature gaps", DictKV("Missing", gaps))

End If

End If

Next r

End Sub

' ---------- Recommenders ----------

Private Function RecommendStack(density$, tier$) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim layers: layers = Array(IIf(density = "MEDIUM", "Distribution", "Core"), "Distribution", "Access", "WLC", "AP")

Dim out As New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Platform\_Tiers")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim i&

For i = LBound(layers) To UBound(layers)

Dim pick$

pick = FindPlatform(ws, densityProper(density$), layers(i), tierProper(tier$))

If Len(pick) > 0 Then out(layers(i)) = pick

Next i

Set RecommendStack = out

End Function

Private Function FindPlatform(ws As Worksheet, density$, layer$, tier$) As String

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

If ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2 = density And ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2 = layer And ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2 = tier Then

FindPlatform = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

Exit Function

End If

Next r

End Function

Private Function PickAP(reqCSV$) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim req() As String: req = SplitList(reqCSV$)

Dim bestID$, bestScore&, gapsOut$

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("AP\_Capabilities")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim ap$, caps$, rf$, cln$, fra$, mg$, radios$

ap = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

caps = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

radios = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

rf = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

cln = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

fra = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

mg = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 9).Value2)

Dim offer As New Scripting.Dictionary

offer("RF\_ASIC") = rf

offer("CleanAir") = cln

offer("FRA") = fra

offer("mGig") = mg

offer("Radios") = radios

offer("CapabilitiesCSV") = caps

Dim score&, gaps$: score = FeatureScore(req, offer, gaps)

If score > bestScore Then

bestScore = score: bestID = ap: gapsOut = gaps

End If

Next r

If Len(bestID) = 0 Then Exit Function

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary

d("Series") = bestID

d("Score") = CStr(bestScore)

d("Gaps") = gapsOut

Set PickAP = d

End Function

Private Function PickWLC(ap&, cli&, centralized$) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("WLC\_Profiles")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim best$, headroom As Double: headroom = -1

For r = 2 To last

Dim w$, dep$, maxAP&, maxCli&, thp$

w = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

dep = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

maxAP = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2, 0))

maxCli = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2, 0))

thp = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

If UCase$(centralized$) = "YES" Then

If Len(thp) = 0 Then GoTo NextRow

End If

If (maxAP = 0 Or ap <= maxAP) And (maxCli = 0 Or cli <= maxCli) Then

Dim h As Double: h = RatioHeadroom(ap, maxAP) + RatioHeadroom(cli, maxCli)

If h > headroom Then headroom = h: best = w

End If

NextRow:

Next r

If Len(best) = 0 Then Exit Function

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary

d("Model") = best

d("Headroom") = Format(headroom, "0.00")

Set PickWLC = d

End Function

' ---------- Scoring & helpers ----------

Private Function FeatureScore(req() As String, offer As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef gaps As String) As Long

Dim i&, s&, miss As String

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

Dim k$: k = UCase$(Trim$(req(i)))

If Len(k) = 0 Then GoTo NextReq

Select Case k

Case "RF\_ASIC": s = s + IIf(Yes(offer("RF\_ASIC")), 2, 0): If Not Yes(offer("RF\_ASIC")) Then miss = miss & "RF\_ASIC;"

Case "CLEANAIR": s = s + IIf(Yes(offer("CleanAir")), 2, 0): If Not Yes(offer("CleanAir")) Then miss = miss & "CleanAir;"

Case "FRA": s = s + IIf(Yes(offer("FRA")), 2, 0): If Not Yes(offer("FRA")) Then miss = miss & "FRA;"

Case "MGIG": s = s + IIf(Yes(offer("mGig")), 1, 0): If Not Yes(offer("mGig")) Then miss = miss & "mGig;"

Case "8X8": s = s + IIf(InStr(1, offer("Radios"), "8x8", vbTextCompare) > 0, 1, 0): If InStr(1, offer("Radios"), "8x8", vbTextCompare) = 0 Then miss = miss & "8x8;"

Case Else

' generic capability check

s = s + IIf(InStr(1, UCase$(offer("CapabilitiesCSV")), k, vbTextCompare) > 0, 1, 0)

End Select

NextReq:

Next i

gaps = miss

FeatureScore = s

End Function

Private Function RatioHeadroom(val&, cap&) As Double

If cap <= 0 Then RatioHeadroom = 0 Else RatioHeadroom = (cap - val) / cap

End Function

Private Function SplitList(s$) As String()

Dim t$: t = Replace(Replace(s, ",", ";"), "|", ";")

SplitList = Split(t, ";")

End Function

Private Function Yes(v As Variant) As Boolean

Dim u$: u = UCase$(CStr(v))

Yes = (u = "YES" Or u = "TRUE")

End Function

Private Function Nz(v As Variant, Optional def As Variant) As Variant

If IsError(v) Or IsEmpty(v) Or v = "" Then Nz = def Else Nz = v

End Function

Private Sub MergeMeta(target As Scripting.Dictionary, src As Scripting.Dictionary, Optional prefix$ = "")

If src Is Nothing Then Exit Sub

Dim k: For Each k In src.Keys: target(prefix & k) = src(k): Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(id$, parent$, title$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

Ensure id, parent, title, "Finding", meta

End Sub

Private Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent).Add child

End Sub

Private Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t$: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "/", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ")", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

Private Function densityProper(u$) As String

densityProper = IIf(UCase$(u) = "HIGH", "High", "Medium")

End Function

Private Function tierProper(u$) As String

Select Case UCase$(u)

Case "ADVANCED": tierProper = "Advanced"

Case "MISSION": tierProper = "Mission Critical"

Case Else: tierProper = "Enterprise"

End Select

End Function

' UserForm: frmCampusDesign

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 220

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320

On Error GoTo 0

mCampusDesign.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mCampusDesign.Nodes.Count) & " nodes"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mCampusDesign.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusDesign.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)

If Not mCampusDesign.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mCampusDesign.ParentMap(parent)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusDesign.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

Select Case kind

Case "Tier": Prefix = "[Tier] "

Case "AP": Prefix = "[AP] "

Case "WLC": Prefix = "[WLC] "

Case "Recommendation": Prefix = "• "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case "Glossary": Prefix = "[G] "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mCampusDesign.Nodes(nodeID)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k)

it.SubItems(1) = v

End Sub

## What this gives you

* Platform tier logigram for Medium and High designs (core/distribution/access/WLC/AP).
* AP capability map and feature‑fit scoring against your RequiredFeatures list.
* WLC selection by AP/client capacity and centralized preference.
* Site recommendation node that consolidates stack/platform, AP pick with gaps, and WLC pick.
* Glossary node collection for instant term expansion in UI.

If you want, I’ll add:

* An export macro that prints a one‑page “Design Bill of Platforms” per site.
* A balancer that suggests AP series upgrades (e.g., 9115→9120→9130) when gaps exist.

## Workbook schema

Create these sheets with the exact headers and sample rows.

### DocMeta

* Columns: Key, Value
* Rows:
  + UniqueIdentifier, 240-61268959
  + Revision, 3
  + PageCount, 43
  + Disclosure, Controlled
  + ControlledCopyNote, When downloaded from WEB, user must verify authorized version
  + SectionList, 1. Introduction; 2. Supporting Clauses; 3. Environmental; 4. Network Application Detailed Design

### EnvParams

* Columns: Param, Requirement, Notes
* Rows:
  + RatedEMI, High EMI error-free operation, IEC/industrial
  + TemperatureRange, Wide temperature operation, Per site spec
  + HumidityAltitude, High altitude/industrial rated, —
  + InstallationClass, Industrial installation, —
  + Frequency, Rated frequency, Grid standard

### Architectures

* Columns: ArchitectureID, Topology, ControlRooms, Segregation, Redundancy, TimeSync, CoreDistAccess, Notes
* Rows:
  + ARCH\_SINGLE, Single control room, 1, Segregated VLANs, Dual-homed rings, GPS+NTP/PTP, Star/Ring, Typical small/medium yard
  + ARCH\_SEGREGATED, Segregated control rooms, 2, Physical/Logical segregation, Dual-homed rings+MSTP, GPS+NTP/PTP, Three-tier, Critical installations

### PhysicalEnv

* Columns: Item, Requirement, Detail
* Rows:
  + EquipmentHousing, Cabinets/racks per standard, IP rating as required
  + CableEntryTermination, Gland plates, earthing, segregation, Copper/fiber mgmt
  + CopperCabling, Industrial-rated, shielded where needed
  + FiberCables, Single-mode/multi-mode per design, Splice trays, OTDR budget
  + FiberTermination, LC/SC per design, Patch panels
  + FiberPatchLeads, Match type, length control
  + Cooling, Rack/room cooling, Redundancy as needed
  + EnvMonitoring, Temperature/humidity/door sensors, SNMP/DI

### Devices

* Columns: DeviceClass, Examples, NetworkRole, TimeSync, Criticality, Notes
* Rows:
  + ProtectionIED, Relay/Multifunction IEDs, Process/Station bus, PTP/NTP, High, IEC 61850
  + SubstationGateway, Protocol conversion, Northbound SCADA, NTP, High, DNP3/IEC
  + StationRTU, Telemetry I/O, SCADA, NTP, High, —
  + StationIED, Logic/control, Station bus, PTP/NTP, Medium, —
  + GPS\_NTP, GPS receiver with NTP/PTP, Time master, GPS/PTP/NTP, High, Grandmaster/Server
  + UFLS, Load shedding controller, Fast automation, PTP, High, Deterministic
  + Meters, Energy meters, Data/logging, NTP, Medium, —
  + EngLaptops, Engineering HMI, Maintenance, NTP, Low, Controlled access
  + TestSets, Test equipment, Temporary, —, Low, Air gapped
  + Teleprotection, Comms protection, Protection WAN, —, High, Deterministic/SDH/MPLS
  + CBM, Condition monitoring, Analytics, NTP, Medium, —
  + IPCameras, Video (future), OT/Physical sec, NTP, Low, Segregated VLAN
  + HMI, Local HMI, Operations, NTP, High, —
  + IPTelephony, Voice (future), Auxiliary, NTP, Low, Segregated VLAN
  + Routers, Edge/WAN, Northbound, NTP, High, Dual WAN where needed
  + DataServers, Historian/SCADA, Compute, NTP, High, Redundant
  + EngServers, Tools/DTMs, Compute, NTP, Medium, Segregated access

### ComplianceRules

* Columns: RuleID, Scope, Expression, Severity, Message
* Rows:
  + R\_ENV\_EMI, Env, RatedEMI=High EMI error-free operation, High, Must tolerate high EMI
  + R\_ENV\_TEMP, Env, TemperatureRange LIKE "Wide", Medium, Wide temp operation required
  + R\_TIME\_MASTER, Arch, TimeSync IN ("GPS+NTP/PTP","PTP"), High, GPS grandmaster and NTP/PTP required
  + R\_SEGREGATION, Arch, Segregation IN ("Physical/Logical segregation","Segregated VLANs"), High, Segregate process/station/aux networks
  + R\_FIBER\_TERM, Phys, FiberTermination LIKE "Patch", Medium, Controlled fiber patching
  + R\_COOLING\_RED, Phys, Cooling LIKE "Redund", Medium, Cooling redundancy recommended
  + R\_ENV\_MON, Phys, EnvMonitoring LIKE "SNMP", Low, Environmental monitoring telemetry
  + R\_DEV\_PROT\_PTP, Dev, DeviceClass="ProtectionIED" AND TimeSync LIKE "PTP", High, Protection IEDs require PTP/61850 accuracy
  + R\_UFLS\_DET, Dev, DeviceClass="UFLS" AND TimeSync LIKE "PTP", High, UFLS deterministic sync

## Class model

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String ' Doc | Env | Arch | Phys | Dev | Rule | Finding

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mSubstation

Option Explicit

' References:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

BuildDoc

BuildEnv

BuildPhys

BuildArch

BuildDevices

EvaluateCompliance

End Sub

Private Sub BuildDoc()

Ensure "ROOT", "", "Substation Automation – Network Architecture and Application Design (Transmission Substations)", "Doc", Nothing

Ensure "DOC\_META", "ROOT", "Document metadata", "Doc", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("DocMeta")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim k$, v$: k = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2): v = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

AddFinding "DOC\_" & Normalize(k), "DOC\_META", k, DictKV("Value", v))

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildEnv()

Ensure "ENV\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Environmental design parameters", "Env", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("EnvParams")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim p$, req$, n$: p = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2): req = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2): n = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Requirement") = req: If Len(n) > 0 Then meta("Notes") = n

Ensure "ENV\_" & Normalize(p), "ENV\_ROOT", p, "Env", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildPhys()

Ensure "PHYS\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Physical environment", "Phys", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("PhysicalEnv")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim item$, req$, det$: item = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2): req = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2): det = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Requirement") = req: If Len(det) > 0 Then meta("Detail") = det

Ensure "PHYS\_" & Normalize(item), "PHYS\_ROOT", item, "Phys", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildArch()

Ensure "ARCH\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Network architectures", "Arch", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Architectures")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim id$, top$, rooms&, seg$, red$, tsync$, cda$, notes$

id = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

top = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

rooms = CLng(Nz(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2, 0))

seg = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

red = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

tsync = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

cda = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 7).Value2)

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 8).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Topology") = top

meta("ControlRooms") = rooms

meta("Segregation") = seg

meta("Redundancy") = red

meta("TimeSync") = tsync

meta("CoreDistAccess") = cda

If Len(notes) > 0 Then meta("Notes") = notes

Ensure "ARCH\_" & Normalize(id), "ARCH\_ROOT", id, "Arch", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub BuildDevices()

Ensure "DEV\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Connected devices", "Dev", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Devices")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim cls$, ex$, role$, tsync$, crit$, notes$

cls = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

ex = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

role = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

tsync = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

crit = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

notes = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 6).Value2)

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Examples") = ex

meta("NetworkRole") = role

meta("TimeSync") = tsync

meta("Criticality") = crit

If Len(notes) > 0 Then meta("Notes") = notes

Ensure "DEV\_" & Normalize(cls), "DEV\_ROOT", cls, "Dev", meta

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub EvaluateCompliance()

Ensure "COMP\_ROOT", "ROOT", "Compliance evaluation", "Finding", Nothing

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("ComplianceRules")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim env As Scripting.Dictionary: Set env = Snapshot("EnvParams", "Param", Array("Requirement"))

Dim phys As Scripting.Dictionary: Set phys = Snapshot("PhysicalEnv", "Item", Array("Requirement", "Detail"))

Dim arch As Scripting.Dictionary: Set arch = Snapshot("Architectures", "ArchitectureID", Array("Segregation", "TimeSync", "Topology"))

Dim dev As Scripting.Dictionary: Set dev = Snapshot("Devices", "DeviceClass", Array("TimeSync"))

For r = 2 To last

Dim rule$, scope$, expr$, sev$, msg$

rule = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

scope = UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2))

expr = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

sev = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

msg = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

Dim ok As Boolean, detail$

Select Case scope

Case "ENV": ok = EvalEnv(expr, env, detail)

Case "PHYS": ok = EvalPhys(expr, phys, detail)

Case "ARCH": ok = EvalArch(expr, arch, detail)

Case "DEV": ok = EvalDev(expr, dev, detail)

Case Else: ok = False: detail = "Unknown scope"

End Select

Dim meta As New Scripting.Dictionary

meta("Scope") = scope

meta("Severity") = sev

meta("Expression") = expr

meta("Status") = IIf(ok, "PASS", "FAIL")

meta("Message") = msg

If Len(detail) > 0 Then meta("Detail") = detail

Ensure "COMP\_" & Normalize(rule), "COMP\_ROOT", rule, "Finding", meta

Next r

End Sub

' --------- Evaluators ----------

Private Function EvalEnv(expr$, env As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' e.g., "RatedEMI=High EMI error-free operation"

EvalEnv = KeyEquals(env, "Requirement", expr, detail)

End Function

Private Function EvalPhys(expr$, phys As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

EvalPhys = KeyLike(phys, Array("Requirement", "Detail"), expr, detail)

End Function

Private Function EvalArch(expr$, arch As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' e.g., "TimeSync IN (""GPS+NTP/PTP"",""PTP"")"

If InStr(1, UCase$(expr), "IN", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then

EvalArch = KeyIn(arch, "TimeSync", ParseIn(expr), detail)

Else

EvalArch = KeyLike(arch, Array("Segregation", "Topology", "TimeSync"), expr, detail)

End If

End Function

Private Function EvalDev(expr$, dev As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' e.g., DeviceClass="ProtectionIED" AND TimeSync LIKE "\*PTP\*"

Dim wantClass$, wantSync$

wantClass = Between(expr, "DeviceClass=""", """")

wantSync = After(expr, "TimeSync")

If Len(wantClass) > 0 Then

Dim row As Scripting.Dictionary

If dev.Exists(wantClass) Then

Set row = dev(wantClass)

If InStr(1, UCase$(wantSync), "LIKE", vbTextCompare) > 0 Then

Dim pat$: pat = Trim$(Replace(Split(wantSync, "LIKE")(1), "\*", ""))

If InStr(1, UCase$(row("TimeSync")), UCase$(pat), vbTextCompare) > 0 Then EvalDev = True Else detail = row("TimeSync")

Else

EvalDev = (UCase$(row("TimeSync")) = UCase$(wantSync))

End If

Else

detail = "DeviceClass not found"

End If

End If

End Function

' --------- Snapshots and helpers ----------

Private Function Snapshot(sheetName$, keyCol$, valCols As Variant) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets(sheetName)

Dim d As New Scripting.Dictionary, r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim keyIndex&, i&

keyIndex = ColumnIndex(ws, keyCol$)

For r = 2 To last

Dim k$: k = CStr(ws.Cells(r, keyIndex).Value2)

If Len(k) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

Dim row As New Scripting.Dictionary

For i = LBound(valCols) To UBound(valCols)

Dim c$: c = CStr(valCols(i))

row(c) = CStr(ws.Cells(r, ColumnIndex(ws, c)).Value2)

Next i

d(k) = row

NextR:

Next r

Set Snapshot = d

End Function

Private Function ColumnIndex(ws As Worksheet, header$) As Long

Dim c&: For c = 1 To ws.UsedRange.Columns.Count

If UCase$(CStr(ws.Cells(1, c).Value2)) = UCase$(header$) Then ColumnIndex = c: Exit Function

Next c

End Function

Private Function KeyEquals(d As Scripting.Dictionary, field$, expr$, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' pattern "Key=Value"

Dim k$: k = Split(expr$, "=")(0)

Dim v$: v = Mid$(expr$, Len(k) + 2)

If d.Exists(k) Then

Dim row As Scripting.Dictionary: Set row = d(k)

KeyEquals = (row(field$) = v)

If Not KeyEquals Then detail = row(field$)

Else

detail = "Key not found: " & k

End If

End Function

Private Function KeyLike(d As Scripting.Dictionary, fields As Variant, expr$, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' pattern "Field LIKE ""\*text\*"""

Dim tgtField$, pat$

If InStr(1, UCase$(expr$), "LIKE", vbTextCompare) = 0 Then KeyLike = False: detail = "Unsupported expr": Exit Function

tgtField = Trim$(Split(expr$, "LIKE")(0))

pat = Between(expr$, """", """", True)

Dim k: For Each k In d.Keys

Dim row As Scripting.Dictionary: Set row = d(k)

Dim i&: For i = LBound(fields) To UBound(fields)

If UCase$(fields(i)) = UCase$(tgtField) Then

If LikeText(row(CStr(fields(i))), pat) Then KeyLike = True: Exit Function

End If

Next i

Next k

detail = "No match for " & tgtField & " LIKE " & pat

End Function

Private Function KeyIn(d As Scripting.Dictionary, field$, values As Collection, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

Dim k: For Each k In d.Keys

Dim row As Scripting.Dictionary: Set row = d(k)

If values.Contains(UCase$(row(field$))) Then KeyIn = True: Exit Function

Next k

detail = "No value in set"

End Function

Private Function ParseIn(expr$) As Collection

Dim c As New Collection, inner$: inner = Between(expr$, "(", ")", True)

Dim parts() As String: parts = Split(inner, ",")

Dim i&: For i = LBound(parts) To UBound(parts)

c.Add UCase$(Trim$(Replace(Replace(parts(i), """", ""), "'", "")))

Next i

Set ParseIn = c

End Function

Private Function Between(s$, a$, b$, Optional lastPair As Boolean = False) As String

Dim p&, q&

p = InStr(1, s, a)

If p = 0 Then Exit Function

If lastPair Then

q = InStrRev(s, b)

Else

q = InStr(p + Len(a), s, b)

End If

If q > p Then Between = Mid$(s, p + Len(a), q - (p + Len(a)))

End Function

Private Function After(s$, token$) As String

Dim p&: p = InStr(1, UCase$(s), UCase$(token$))

If p = 0 Then Exit Function

After = Mid$(s, p + Len(token$))

End Function

Private Function LikeText(val$, pat$) As Boolean

' emulate LIKE with wildcard \*

Dim uVal$: uVal = UCase$(val$)

Dim uPat$: uPat = UCase$(Replace(pat$, "\*", ""))

LikeText = (InStr(1, uVal, uPat, vbTextCompare) > 0)

End Function

' --------- Node helpers ----------

Private Sub AddFinding(id$, parent$, title$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

Ensure id, parent, title, "Finding", meta

End Sub

Public Sub Ensure(id$, parent$, title$, kind$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary)

If Nodes Is Nothing Then Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As cNode: Set n = New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

If Not meta Is Nothing Then

Dim k: For Each k In meta.Keys: n.Meta(k) = meta(k): Next k

End If

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent$) > 0 Then AddChild parent$, id$

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent$) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent$) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent$).Add child$

End Sub

Private Function Normalize(ByVal s As String) As String

Dim t$: t = Trim$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "/", "\_"): t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "(", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ")", "\_"): t = Replace(t, ".", "\_")

Normalize = UCase$(t)

End Function

Private Function Nz(v As Variant, Optional def As Variant) As Variant

If IsError(v) Or IsEmpty(v) Or v = "" Then Nz = def Else Nz = v

End Function

' UserForm: frmSubstation

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 220

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 380

On Error GoTo 0

mSubstation.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mSubstation.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

Dim k

For Each k In mSubstation.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mSubstation.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)

If Not mSubstation.ParentMap.Exists(parent$) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mSubstation.ParentMap(parent$)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mSubstation.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

Select Case kind$

Case "Doc": Prefix = "[DOC] "

Case "Env": Prefix = "[ENV] "

Case "Phys": Prefix = "[PHYS] "

Case "Arch": Prefix = "[ARCH] "

Case "Dev": Prefix = "[DEV] "

Case "Finding": Prefix = "• "

Case Else: Prefix = ""

End Select

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowMeta Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowMeta(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mSubstation.Nodes(nodeID$)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k$)

it.SubItems(1) = v$

End Sub

## Built-in checks and findings

* **Environmental:** High EMI tolerance, wide temperature, industrial installation.
* **Architecture:** Enforces segregation (physical/logical), dual-homing/rings, time synchronization (GPS NTP/PTP).
* **Physical:** Fiber termination and patching practices, cooling redundancy, environmental monitoring telemetry.
* **Devices:** Protection IEDs and UFLS require deterministic time (PTP/IEC 61850 class); gateways/RTUs/servers on NTP.
* **Document control:** Surfaces controlled disclosure and “verify authorized version” note.

## Fast start

1. Insert class cNode, module mSubstation, and UserForm frmSubstation.
2. Set references: Microsoft Scripting Runtime, Forms 2.0, Windows Common Controls 6.0.
3. Create and seed sheets: DocMeta, EnvParams, Architectures, PhysicalEnv, Devices, ComplianceRules.
4. Run: Immediate Window → VBA.UserForms.Add("frmSubstation").Show.

Want me to add an export that generates a one-page compliance statement (PASS/FAIL by scope with remediation notes) for tender or audit packs?

# Reusable VBA logigram and algorigram scaffold

Drop‑in Excel VBA framework to build:

* A logigram (hierarchical map of anything: systems, devices, standards).
* An algorigram (rule checks over that map, with PASS/FAIL findings).

It’s domain‑agnostic. Populate two simple sheets and you’ve got a navigable TreeView with rule results.

## 1) Workbook schema

Create these sheets with exact headers.

### Sheet: Nodes

* Columns:
  + ID
  + ParentID
  + Title
  + Kind
* Example rows:
  + SYS | | Substation Automation | Domain
  + ENV | SYS | Environmental design | Section
  + DEV | SYS | Devices | Section
  + IED\_PROT | DEV | Protection IEDs | Device
  + NTP\_GPS | DEV | GPS + NTP/PTP | TimeSync

### Sheet: NodeMeta

* Columns:
  + NodeID
  + Key
  + Value
* Example rows:
  + ENV | RatedEMI | High
  + ENV | TemperatureRange | Wide
  + IED\_PROT | TimeSync | PTP
  + NTP\_GPS | Role | Grandmaster

### Sheet: Rules

* Columns:
  + RuleID
  + Target (NodeID or Kind or “ALL”)
  + Expression (simple DSL; see below)
  + Severity (High/Medium/Low)
  + Message
* Example rows:
  + R1 | Kind=Device | TimeSync LIKE "PTP" | High | Protection devices require PTP
  + R2 | NodeID=ENV | RatedEMI="High" AND TemperatureRange LIKE "Wide" | Medium | Environmental envelope not met if false
  + R3 | ALL | Role IN ("Grandmaster","Server") OR TimeSync LIKE "NTP" | Low | Time service should be present

Expression operators supported (case‑insensitive):

* Comparators: =, <>, >, >=, <, <= (numeric only)
* LIKE with “\*” wildcard (text)
* IN ("A","B","C") set membership (text)
* AND / OR (left‑to‑right; no parentheses)
* Left operand keys must exist in NodeMeta (by NodeID). Nonexistent keys evaluate as empty strings.

## 2) Class: cNode

vba

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

## 3) Engine: mLogiAlgo

' Module: mLogiAlgo

Option Explicit

' References:

' - Microsoft Scripting Runtime

' - Microsoft Forms 2.0

' - Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (SP6)

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary ' ID -> cNode

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary ' ParentID -> Collection(childIDs)

Public Rules As Collection ' of RuleRec

Private Type RuleRec

RuleID As String

TargetType As String ' NODEID | KIND | ALL

TargetValue As String

Expression As String

Severity As String

Message As String

End Type

Public Sub Build()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set Rules = New Collection

LoadNodes

LoadMeta

LoadRules

End Sub

Private Sub LoadNodes()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Nodes")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim id$, pid$, ttl$, kind$

id = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

If Len(id) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

pid = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

ttl = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

kind = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

Dim n As New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = pid: n.Title = ttl: n.Kind = kind

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(pid) > 0 Then AddChild pid, id

NextR:

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub LoadMeta()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("NodeMeta")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim nid$, k$, v$

nid = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

If Len(nid) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

k = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

v = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

If Nodes.Exists(nid) And Len(k) > 0 Then Nodes(nid).Meta(k) = v

NextR:

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub LoadRules()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Rules")

Dim r&, last&: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim rr As RuleRec, tgt$

rr.RuleID = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

tgt = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

rr.Expression = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

rr.Severity = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

rr.Message = CStr(ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2)

ParseTarget tgt, rr.TargetType, rr.TargetValue

If Len(rr.RuleID) > 0 Then Rules.Add rr

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ParseTarget(ByVal raw$, ByRef tType$, ByRef tVal$)

Dim u$: u = UCase$(Trim$(raw$))

If Left$(u, 7) = "NODEID=" Then tType = "NODEID": tVal = Mid$(raw$, 8): Exit Sub

If Left$(u, 5) = "KIND=" Then tType = "KIND": tVal = Mid$(raw$, 6): Exit Sub

If u = "ALL" Or u = "" Then tType = "ALL": tVal = "": Exit Sub

' default: treat as KIND

tType = "KIND": tVal = raw$

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parentID$, childID$)

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parentID$) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parentID$) = c

End If

ParentMap(parentID$).Add childID$

End Sub

' -------- Evaluation --------

Public Function EvaluateAll() As Scripting.Dictionary

' Returns: Dict key = NodeID, value = Collection of findings (each dict with RuleID, Severity, Status, Message)

Dim out As New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim k: For Each k In Nodes.Keys

Dim findings As Collection

Set findings = EvaluateNode(Nodes(CStr(k)))

out(CStr(k)) = findings

Next k

Set EvaluateAll = out

End Function

Public Function EvaluateNode(n As cNode) As Collection

Dim col As New Collection

Dim i&, rr As RuleRec

For i = 1 To Rules.Count

rr = Rules(i)

If RuleTargetsNode(rr, n) Then

Dim pass As Boolean, detail$

pass = EvalExpr(rr.Expression, n.Meta, detail)

Dim f As Scripting.Dictionary: Set f = New Scripting.Dictionary

f("RuleID") = rr.RuleID

f("Severity") = rr.Severity

f("Status") = IIf(pass, "PASS", "FAIL")

f("Message") = rr.Message

If Len(detail) > 0 Then f("Detail") = detail

col.Add f

End If

Next i

Set EvaluateNode = col

End Function

Private Function RuleTargetsNode(rr As RuleRec, n As cNode) As Boolean

Select Case rr.TargetType

Case "ALL": RuleTargetsNode = True

Case "NODEID": RuleTargetsNode = (StrComp(n.ID, rr.TargetValue, vbTextCompare) = 0)

Case "KIND": RuleTargetsNode = (StrComp(n.Kind, rr.TargetValue, vbTextCompare) = 0)

Case Else: RuleTargetsNode = False

End Select

End Function

' -------- Expression evaluator (simple DSL) --------

Private Function EvalExpr(expr$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

' Supports AND/OR (left-to-right), =, <>, >, >=, <, <=, LIKE "\*", IN ("a","b")

Dim tokens() As String: tokens = Tokenize(expr$)

If UBound(tokens) < 0 Then EvalExpr = True: Exit Function

Dim i&, cur As Variant, op$, nextVal As Variant, res As Variant

res = True: op = "AND"

i = 0

Do While i <= UBound(tokens)

Dim lhs$, oper$, rhs$

lhs = tokens(i): i = i + 1

If i > UBound(tokens) Then Exit Do

oper = UCase$(tokens(i)): i = i + 1

' RHS may be a value, a quoted string, an IN (...) or LIKE pattern segment

If oper = "IN" Then

rhs = ReadParenList(tokens, i) ' returns CSV of uppercased values

Else

If i <= UBound(tokens) Then

rhs = tokens(i): i = i + 1

End If

End If

Dim test As Boolean

test = EvalOne(lhs, oper, rhs, meta, detail)

If op = "AND" Then

res = (res And test)

ElseIf op = "OR" Then

res = (res Or test)

End If

' Next logical operator if present

If i <= UBound(tokens) Then

Dim maybeOp$: maybeOp = UCase$(tokens(i))

If maybeOp = "AND" Or maybeOp = "OR" Then

op = maybeOp: i = i + 1

End If

End If

Loop

EvalExpr = CBool(res)

End Function

Private Function EvalOne(lhs$, oper$, rhs$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary, ByRef detail$) As Boolean

Dim lval$, uoper$

lval = GetMeta(meta, lhs$)

uoper = UCase$(oper$)

Select Case uoper

Case "=": EvalOne = (Norm(lval) = Norm(Unquote(rhs$)))

Case "<>": EvalOne = (Norm(lval) <> Norm(Unquote(rhs$)))

Case "LIKE": EvalOne = LikeMatch(lval, Unquote(rhs$))

Case "IN"

EvalOne = InCSV(UCase$(Norm(lval)), rhs$)

Case ">", ">=", "<", "<="

If IsNumeric(lval) And IsNumeric(rhs$) Then

Dim a#, b#: a = CDbl(lval): b = CDbl(rhs$)

Select Case uoper

Case ">": EvalOne = (a > b)

Case ">=": EvalOne = (a >= b)

Case "<": EvalOne = (a < b)

Case "<=": EvalOne = (a <= b)

End Select

Else

detail = "Non-numeric compare: " & lhs$

EvalOne = False

End If

Case Else

detail = "Unsupported operator: " & oper$

EvalOne = False

End Select

End Function

Private Function GetMeta(meta As Scripting.Dictionary, key$) As String

Dim k$: k = Trim$(key$)

If meta.Exists(k) Then

GetMeta = CStr(meta(k))

Else

GetMeta = ""

End If

End Function

Private Function Norm(s$) As String

Norm = Trim$(CStr(s$))

End Function

Private Function Unquote(s$) As String

If Len(s$) >= 2 Then

If (Left$(s$, 1) = """" And Right$(s$, 1) = """") Or (Left$(s$, 1) = "'" And Right$(s$, 1) = "'") Then

Unquote = Mid$(s$, 2, Len(s$) - 2): Exit Function

End If

End If

Unquote = s$

End Function

Private Function LikeMatch(val$, pat$) As Boolean

LikeMatch = (UCase$(val$) Like UCase$(pat$))

End Function

Private Function InCSV(uVal$, csvUpperList$) As Boolean

' csvUpperList is "A;B;C" uppercased by ReadParenList

Dim arr() As String: arr = Split(csvUpperList$, ";")

Dim i&: For i = LBound(arr) To UBound(arr)

If uVal$ = Trim$(arr(i)) Then InCSV = True: Exit Function

Next i

End Function

Private Function Tokenize(expr$) As String()

Dim s$: s = Trim$(expr$)

Dim out() As String: ReDim out(0 To -1)

Dim i&, cur$, ch$

i = 1

Do While i <= Len(s)

ch = Mid$(s, i, 1)

Select Case ch

Case " "

If Len(cur) > 0 Then Push out, cur: cur = ""

Case """", "'"

Dim q$: q = ch: cur = cur & ch: i = i + 1

Do While i <= Len(s) And Mid$(s, i, 1) <> q

cur = cur & Mid$(s, i, 1): i = i + 1

Loop

If i <= Len(s) Then cur = cur & q

Push out, cur: cur = ""

Case "("

Push out, cur: cur = "("

i = i + 1

Dim depth&: depth = 1

Do While i <= Len(s) And depth > 0

ch = Mid$(s, i, 1)

cur = cur & ch

If ch = "(" Then depth = depth + 1

If ch = ")" Then depth = depth - 1

i = i + 1

Loop

Push out, cur: cur = ""

Case ","

If Len(cur) > 0 Then Push out, cur: cur = ""

Push out, ","

Default

cur = cur & ch

End Select

i = i + 1

Loop

If Len(cur) > 0 Then Push out, cur

Tokenize = out

End Function

Private Function ReadParenList(tokens() As String, ByRef i&) As String

' Expects current tokens(i) to be a list starting with "(" and ending with ")"

Dim raw$: raw = tokens(i)

' Strip parentheses and quotes; return uppercased semicolon list

raw = Replace(raw, "(", "")

raw = Replace(raw, ")", "")

raw = Replace(raw, """", "")

raw = Replace(raw, "'", "")

raw = Trim$(raw)

raw = Replace(raw, ",", ";")

i = i ' position already consumed in caller

ReadParenList = UCase$(raw)

End Function

Private Sub Push(ByRef arr() As String, ByVal s$)

Dim n&: n = UBound(arr) + 1

ReDim Preserve arr(0 To n)

arr(n) = Trim$(s$)

End Sub

## 4) UserForm: frmLogiAlg

' UserForm: frmLogiAlgo

Option Explicit

Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()

On Error Resume Next

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 200

lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320

On Error GoTo 0

mLogiAlgo.Build

BuildTree

lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mLogiAlgo.Nodes.Count) & " nodes loaded"

End Sub

Private Sub BuildTree()

tvNav.Nodes.Clear

' Rootless nodes at top level

Dim k

For Each k In mLogiAlgo.Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogiAlgo.Nodes(k)

If Len(n.ParentID) = 0 Then

tvNav.Nodes.Add , , n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

End If

Next k

tvNav.ExpandAll

End Sub

Private Sub AddChildren(parentID$)

If Not mLogiAlgo.ParentMap.Exists(parentID$) Then Exit Sub

Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mLogiAlgo.ParentMap(parentID$)

Dim i&

For i = 1 To ch.Count

Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogiAlgo.Nodes(cid)

tvNav.Nodes.Add n.ParentID, tvwChild, n.ID, Prefix(n.Kind) & n.Title

AddChildren n.ID

Next i

End Sub

Private Function Prefix(kind$) As String

If Len(kind$) = 0 Then Prefix = "" Else Prefix = "[" & kind$ & "] "

End Function

Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)

ShowNode Node.Key

End Sub

Private Sub ShowNode(nodeID$)

Dim n As cNode: Set n = mLogiAlgo.Nodes(nodeID$)

lvMeta.ListItems.Clear

AddRow "Title", n.Title

AddRow "Kind", n.Kind

Dim k

For Each k In n.Meta.Keys

AddRow CStr(k), CStr(n.Meta(k))

Next k

' Findings

Dim results As Collection: Set results = mLogiAlgo.EvaluateNode(n)

Dim j&: For j = 1 To results.Count

Dim f As Scripting.Dictionary: Set f = results(j)

AddRow "— Finding " & CStr(j), f("RuleID") & " [" & f("Severity") & "] " & f("Status")

AddRow " Message", f("Message")

If f.Exists("Detail") Then AddRow " Detail", f("Detail")

Next j

End Sub

Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)

Dim it As ListItem

Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k$)

it.SubItems(1) = v$

End Sub

## 5) How to run

1. Insert:
   * Class module cNode.
   * Standard module mLogiAlgo.
   * UserForm frmLogiAlgo (TreeView/ListView/Label as above).
2. Set references:
   * Microsoft Scripting Runtime
   * Microsoft Forms 2.0 Object Library
   * Microsoft Windows Common Controls 6.0 (SP6)
3. Create sheets: Nodes, NodeMeta, Rules. Seed with your data.
4. Run:
   * Immediate window: VBA.UserForms.Add("frmLogiAlgo").Show

## 6) Extend in seconds

* Add more meta to any Node in NodeMeta (no code changes).
* Add rules for any Kind or specific NodeID.
* Copy this workbook and reuse for different domains (UPS, LTMR, campus LAN, substation standards).
* Perfect—you're ready to implement a full VBA logigram and algorigram engine based on your thermodynamics and control systems schema. Here's a complete Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) code package that reads your workbook structure, builds a hierarchical map of concepts, and evaluates rule-based logic across formulas and system blocks.

## ✅ Step 1: Class Module – cConcept

* Insert a class module named cConcept:
* vba
* ' Class Module: cConcept
* Option Explicit
* Public ID As String
* Public ParentID As String
* Public Title As String
* Public Kind As String
* Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary
* Private Sub Class\_Initialize()
* Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary
* End Sub
* ' Module: mConceptEngine
* Option Explicit
* Public Concepts As Scripting.Dictionary
* Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary
* Public Rules As Collection
* Private Type RuleRec
* RuleID As String
* TargetType As String ' ConceptID | Kind | ALL
* TargetValue As String
* Expression As String
* Severity As String
* Message As String
* End Type
* Public Sub Build()
* Set Concepts = New Scripting.Dictionary
* Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary
* Set Rules = New Collection
* LoadConcepts
* LoadMeta
* LoadRules
* End Sub
* Private Sub LoadConcepts()
* Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("Concepts")
* Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row
* For r = 2 To lastRow
* Dim id$, pid$, ttl$, kind$
* id = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2
* pid = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2
* ttl = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2
* kind = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2
* Dim c As New cConcept
* c.ID = id: c.ParentID = pid: c.Title = ttl: c.Kind = kind
* Concepts(id) = c
* If Len(pid) > 0 Then AddChild pid, id
* Next r
* End Sub
* Private Sub LoadMeta()
* Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("ConceptMeta")
* Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row
* For r = 2 To lastRow
* Dim cid$, k$, v$
* cid = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2
* k = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2
* v = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2
* If Concepts.Exists(cid) Then Concepts(cid).Meta(k) = v
* Next r
* End Sub
* Private Sub LoadRules()
* Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Sheets("Rules")
* Dim r&, lastRow&: lastRow = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row
* For r = 2 To lastRow
* Dim rr As RuleRec
* rr.RuleID = ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2
* Dim tgt$: tgt = ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2
* rr.Expression = ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2
* rr.Severity = ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2
* rr.Message = ws.Cells(r, 5).Value2
* ParseTarget tgt, rr.TargetType, rr.TargetValue
* Rules.Add rr
* Next r
* End Sub
* Private Sub ParseTarget(ByVal raw$, ByRef tType$, ByRef tVal$)
* If InStr(raw$, "=") > 0 Then
* tType = Split(raw$, "=")(0)
* tVal = Split(raw$, "=")(1)
* Else
* tType = "ALL": tVal = ""
* End If
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)
* If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then
* Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent) = c
* End If
* ParentMap(parent).Add child
* End Sub
* Public Function EvaluateConcept(c As cConcept) As Collection
* Dim col As New Collection
* Dim i&, rr As RuleRec
* For i = 1 To Rules.Count
* rr = Rules(i)
* If RuleApplies(rr, c) Then
* Dim result As Scripting.Dictionary: Set result = New Scripting.Dictionary
* result("RuleID") = rr.RuleID
* result("Severity") = rr.Severity
* result("Message") = rr.Message
* result("Status") = IIf(EvalExpr(rr.Expression, c.Meta), "PASS", "FAIL")
* col.Add result
* End If
* Next i
* Set EvaluateConcept = col
* End Function
* Private Function RuleApplies(rr As RuleRec, c As cConcept) As Boolean
* Select Case UCase(rr.TargetType)
* Case "ALL": RuleApplies = True
* Case "CONCEPTID": RuleApplies = (UCase(rr.TargetValue) = UCase(c.ID))
* Case "KIND": RuleApplies = (UCase(rr.TargetValue) = UCase(c.Kind))
* Case Else: RuleApplies = False
* End Select
* End Function
* Private Function EvalExpr(expr$, meta As Scripting.Dictionary) As Boolean
* Dim parts(): parts = Split(expr$, " ")
* If UBound(parts) < 2 Then EvalExpr = False: Exit Function
* Dim key$, op$, val$
* key = parts(0): op = UCase(parts(1)): val = Replace(parts(2), """", "")
* If Not meta.Exists(key) Then EvalExpr = False: Exit Function
* Dim actual$: actual = meta(key)
* Select Case op
* Case "=": EvalExpr = (actual = val)
* Case "LIKE": EvalExpr = (InStr(1, actual, val, vbTextCompare) > 0)
* Case "IN"
* val = Replace(val, "(", ""): val = Replace(val, ")", "")
* Dim arr(): arr = Split(val, ",")
* Dim i: For i = LBound(arr) To UBound(arr)
* If Trim$(actual) = Trim$(Replace(arr(i), """", "")) Then EvalExpr = True: Exit Function
* Next i
* EvalExpr = False
* Case Else: EvalExpr = False
* End Select
* End Function

## ✅ Step 3: UserForm – frmConceptViewer

Add a UserForm named frmConceptViewer with:

* TreeView: tvNav
* ListView: lvMeta (View = Report)
* Label: lblSummary
* Private Sub UserForm\_Initialize()
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Clear
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Key", 180
* lvMeta.ColumnHeaders.Add , , "Value", 320
* mConceptEngine.Build
* BuildTree
* lblSummary.Caption = CStr(mConceptEngine.Concepts.Count) & " concepts loaded"
* End Sub
* Private Sub BuildTree()
* tvNav.Nodes.Clear
* Dim k
* For Each k In mConceptEngine.Concepts.Keys
* Dim c As cConcept: Set c = mConceptEngine.Concepts(k)
* If Len(c.ParentID) = 0 Then
* tvNav.Nodes.Add , , c.ID, "[" & c.Kind & "] " & c.Title
* AddChildren c.ID
* End If
* Next k
* tvNav.ExpandAll
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddChildren(parent$)
* If Not mConceptEngine.ParentMap.Exists(parent) Then Exit Sub
* Dim ch As Collection: Set ch = mConceptEngine.ParentMap(parent)
* Dim i&
* For i = 1 To ch.Count
* Dim cid$: cid = ch(i)
* Dim c As cConcept: Set c = mConceptEngine.Concepts(cid)
* tvNav.Nodes.Add c.ParentID, tvwChild, c.ID, "[" & c.Kind & "] " & c.Title
* AddChildren c.ID
* Next i
* End Sub
* Private Sub tvNav\_NodeClick(ByVal Node As MSComctlLib.Node)
* ShowMeta Node.Key
* End Sub
* Private Sub ShowMeta(id$)
* Dim c As cConcept: Set c = mConceptEngine.Concepts(id)
* lvMeta.ListItems.Clear
* AddRow "Title", c.Title
* AddRow "Kind", c.Kind
* Dim k
* For Each k In c.Meta.Keys
* AddRow k, c.Meta(k)
* Next k
* Dim results As Collection: Set results = mConceptEngine.EvaluateConcept(c)
* Dim i&
* For i = 1 To results.Count
* Dim r As Scripting.Dictionary: Set r = results(i)
* AddRow "Rule " & r("RuleID"), r("Status") & " [" & r("Severity") & "]"
* AddRow "→", r("Message")
* Next i
* End Sub
* Private Sub AddRow(k$, v$)
* Dim it As ListItem
* Set it = lvMeta.ListItems.Add(, , k$)
* it.SubItems(1) = v$
* End Sub

## 🚀 How to Run

# VBA logigram and algorigram for digital logic and curriculum mapping

Below is a compact, production-ready VBA package that does two things:

* Digital logic engine: parses your sum expressions (e.g., S0 = X1 + X3 + X5), resolves dependencies among S-terms, validates symbols, and generates a truth table for inputs X1…Xn.
* Curriculum logigram: maps Domains → Modules → Outcomes/Assessments and flags gaps (unmapped outcomes or modules with no assessments).

Use the exact sheet schemas shown, then paste the code.

## 1) Workbook sheets

Create these sheets with exact headers.

### Sheet: LogicRules

* Columns: ID, Expr
* Example:
  + S0 | X1 + X3 + X5
  + S1 | X2 + X3 + X6 + X + X7
  + S3 | S4 + X5 + X6
  + S4 | X4

Notes:

* Use + for OR. Optional: use \* for AND and ' for NOT (e.g., X1\*X2' + X3). If you don’t use AND/NOT, it still works with OR-only.
* If a rule references an unknown symbol (like S4 missing or stray X), the validator flags it.

### Sheet: LogicInputs

* Columns: Var
* List your input variables (e.g., X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, X6, X7).

### Sheet: TruthTable

* Leave empty; code will populate: all input combinations (limited to ≤ 8 inputs for 256 rows) and computed S-outputs.

### Sheet: Curriculum

* Columns: Domain, Module, Outcome, Assessment
* Example rows:
  + Digital Logic & Electronics | Register mapping | Derive register selects | Truth table, gate-level sim
  + Control Systems & Automation | Block diagrams | Analyze feedback loop | Block diagram analysis
  + Trade Theory & Safety | SABS wiring codes | Apply SABS codes | Inspection checklist

### Sheet: CurriculumFindings

* Leave empty; code writes findings (e.g., missing outcomes, unassessed modules).

## 2) Class: cNode (for curriculum logigram)

' Class Module: cNode

Option Explicit

Public ID As String

Public ParentID As String

Public Title As String

Public Kind As String

Public Meta As Scripting.Dictionary

Private Sub Class\_Initialize()

Set Meta = New Scripting.Dictionary

End Sub

' Module: mLogic

Option Explicit

' Requires reference: Microsoft Scripting Runtime

Private Type Rule

Name As String

Expr As String

RPN As Collection ' Reverse Polish Notation tokens

DependsOn As Scripting.Dictionary ' symbol -> True

End Type

Private Rules As Scripting.Dictionary ' Name -> Rule

Private Inputs As Scripting.Dictionary ' Input symbol -> True

Private Symbols As Scripting.Dictionary ' All symbols (inputs and S) -> "INPUT"/"DERIVED"

Private Order As Collection ' Topological order of S symbols

' Public entrypoints

Public Sub BuildLogicModel()

LoadInputs

LoadRules

ValidateSymbols

BuildDependencies

TopoSort

End Sub

Public Sub GenerateTruthTable()

If Inputs Is Nothing Then BuildLogicModel

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = SheetByName("TruthTable", True)

Dim inputList As Collection: Set inputList = KeysToCollection(Inputs)

Dim n As Long: n = inputList.Count

If n = 0 Then Err.Raise 5, , "No inputs listed in LogicInputs."

If n > 8 Then Err.Raise 5, , "Too many inputs (" & n & "). Limit to 8 for truth table."

' Header

Dim c As Long, r As Long: r = 1: c = 1

Dim i As Long

For i = 1 To n

ws.Cells(r, c).Value = CStr(inputList(i)): c = c + 1

Next i

Dim sNames As Collection: Set sNames = DerivedSNames()

Dim j As Long

For j = 1 To sNames.Count

ws.Cells(r, c).Value = CStr(sNames(j)): c = c + 1

Next j

' Rows

Dim rowsMax As Long: rowsMax = 2 ^ n

Dim assign As Scripting.Dictionary

Set assign = New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim row As Long

For row = 0 To rowsMax - 1

r = r + 1: c = 1

' set inputs

For i = 1 To n

Dim bit As Long: bit = (row \ (2 ^ (n - i))) And 1

ws.Cells(r, c).Value = bit

assign(CStr(inputList(i))) = CBool(bit)

c = c + 1

Next i

' compute S in topological order

Dim sVal As Scripting.Dictionary: Set sVal = EvalDerived(assign)

For j = 1 To sNames.Count

ws.Cells(r, c).Value = IIf(sVal.Exists(CStr(sNames(j))) And sVal(CStr(sNames(j))) = True, 1, 0)

c = c + 1

Next j

Next row

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

' ========== Internals ==========

Private Sub LoadInputs()

Set Inputs = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set Symbols = New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("LogicInputs")

Dim r As Long, last As Long: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim v As String: v = Trim$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2))

If Len(v) > 0 Then

Inputs(UCase$(v)) = True

Symbols(UCase$(v)) = "INPUT"

End If

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub LoadRules()

Set Rules = New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("LogicRules")

Dim r As Long, last As Long: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To last

Dim name As String, expr As String

name = Trim$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2))

expr = Trim$(CStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2))

If Len(name) = 0 Or Len(expr) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

Dim rr As Rule

rr.Name = UCase$(name)

rr.Expr = expr

Set rr.RPN = InfixToRPN(expr, rr.DependsOn)

Rules(rr.Name) = rr

Symbols(rr.Name) = "DERIVED"

NextR:

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateSymbols()

' Check that every symbol in dependencies is either input or rule

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In Rules.Keys

Dim rr As Rule: rr = Rules(k)

Dim dep As Variant

For Each dep In rr.DependsOn.Keys

If Not Symbols.Exists(dep) Then

' Unknown symbol -> warning in immediate window

Debug.Print "Unknown symbol in expression of " & rr.Name & ": " & dep

End If

Next dep

Next k

End Sub

Private Sub BuildDependencies()

' Already built per rule (DependsOn)

End Sub

Private Sub TopoSort()

' Kahn's algorithm over derived S-terms

Set Order = New Collection

Dim indeg As Scripting.Dictionary: Set indeg = New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim s As Variant

For Each s In Rules.Keys

indeg(s) = 0

Next s

' Count dependencies among DERIVED only

Dim k As Variant, dep As Variant

For Each k In Rules.Keys

Dim rr As Rule: rr = Rules(k)

For Each dep In rr.DependsOn.Keys

If Symbols.Exists(dep) And Symbols(dep) = "DERIVED" Then

indeg(k) = indeg(k) + 1

End If

Next dep

Next k

' Queue

Dim Q As Collection: Set Q = New Collection

For Each k In indeg.Keys

If indeg(k) = 0 Then Q.Add k

Next k

Do While Q.Count > 0

Dim n As String: n = CStr(Q(1)): Q.Remove 1

Order.Add n

' Decrease neighbors (find rules that depend on n)

For Each k In Rules.Keys

Dim rr As Rule: rr = Rules(k)

If rr.DependsOn.Exists(n) Then

indeg(k) = indeg(k) - 1

If indeg(k) = 0 Then Q.Add k

End If

Next k

Loop

' Detect cycles

If Order.Count < Rules.Count Then

Debug.Print "Warning: cyclic dependency among S-terms. Evaluation may fail."

End If

End Sub

Private Function EvalDerived(assign As Scripting.Dictionary) As Scripting.Dictionary

Dim val As New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim i As Long

' Set inputs as values

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In assign.Keys

val(UCase$(CStr(k))) = CBool(assign(k))

Next k

' Evaluate in topological order

For i = 1 To Order.Count

Dim sName As String: sName = CStr(Order(i))

Dim rr As Rule: rr = Rules(sName)

val(sName) = EvalRPN(rr.RPN, val)

Next i

Set EvalDerived = val

End Function

Private Function DerivedSNames() As Collection

Dim c As New Collection, k As Variant

For Each k In Order

c.Add CStr(k)

Next k

Set DerivedSNames = c

End Function

' ======= Expression parsing: Infix to RPN (Shunting-yard) =======

' Supported:

' + OR

' \* AND (optional)

' ' NOT (postfix, e.g., X1' ; optional)

' parentheses ( )

' symbols: [A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9\_]\*

Private Function InfixToRPN(expr As String, ByRef deps As Scripting.Dictionary) As Collection

Dim toks As Collection: Set toks = Tokenize(expr)

Dim outQ As New Collection, opStk As New Collection

Dim i As Long

Set deps = New Scripting.Dictionary

For i = 1 To toks.Count

Dim t As String: t = toks(i)

If IsSymbol(t) Then

outQ.Add UCase$(t)

deps(UCase$(t)) = True

ElseIf t = "'" Then

' postfix NOT applies to previous output token

outQ.Add "'"

ElseIf t = "+" Or t = "\*" Then

Do While opStk.Count > 0 AndAlso Precedence(CStr(opStk(opStk.Count))) >= Precedence(t)

outQ.Add opStk(opStk.Count): opStk.Remove opStk.Count

Loop

opStk.Add t

ElseIf t = "(" Then

opStk.Add t

ElseIf t = ")" Then

Do While opStk.Count > 0 And CStr(opStk(opStk.Count)) <> "("

outQ.Add opStk(opStk.Count): opStk.Remove opStk.Count

Loop

If opStk.Count > 0 And CStr(opStk(opStk.Count)) = "(" Then opStk.Remove opStk.Count

End If

Next i

Do While opStk.Count > 0

outQ.Add opStk(opStk.Count): opStk.Remove opStk.Count

Loop

Set InfixToRPN = outQ

End Function

Private Function Tokenize(ByVal s As String) As Collection

Dim c As New Collection, i As Long, cur As String, ch As String

For i = 1 To Len(s)

ch = Mid$(s, i, 1)

Select Case ch

Case " ", vbTab

If Len(cur) > 0 Then c.Add cur: cur = ""

Case "+", "\*", "(", ")", "'"

If Len(cur) > 0 Then c.Add cur: cur = ""

c.Add ch

Case Else

cur = cur & ch

End Select

Next i

If Len(cur) > 0 Then c.Add cur

Set Tokenize = c

End Function

Private Function IsSymbol(t As String) As Boolean

Dim ch As String: ch = Left$(t, 1)

IsSymbol = (ch Like "[A-Za-z]")

End Function

Private Function Precedence(op As String) As Long

Select Case op

Case "'": Precedence = 3

Case "\*": Precedence = 2

Case "+": Precedence = 1

Case Else: Precedence = 0

End Select

End Function

Private Function EvalRPN(rpn As Collection, vals As Scripting.Dictionary) As Boolean

Dim st As New Collection, i As Long

For i = 1 To rpn.Count

Dim t As String: t = rpn(i)

If IsSymbol(t) Then

st.Add BoolVal(vals, t)

ElseIf t = "'" Then

Dim a As Boolean: a = PopBool(st): st.Add Not a

ElseIf t = "+" Or t = "\*" Then

Dim b As Boolean: b = PopBool(st)

Dim a As Boolean: a = PopBool(st)

If t = "+" Then st.Add (a Or b) Else st.Add (a And b)

Else

' ignore

End If

Next i

EvalRPN = PopBool(st)

End Function

Private Function PopBool(st As Collection) As Boolean

If st.Count = 0 Then PopBool = False: Exit Function

PopBool = CBool(st(st.Count))

st.Remove st.Count

End Function

Private Function BoolVal(vals As Scripting.Dictionary, key As String) As Boolean

If vals.Exists(key) Then

BoolVal = CBool(vals(key))

Else

' Unknown symbol -> assume False but log

Debug.Print "Value for symbol not set: "; key

BoolVal = False

End If

End Function

Private Function KeysToCollection(d As Scripting.Dictionary) As Collection

Dim c As New Collection, k As Variant

For Each k In d.Keys: c.Add k: Next k

Set KeysToCollection = c

End Function

Private Function SheetByName(name As String, Optional createIfMissing As Boolean = False) As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Set SheetByName = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

If SheetByName Is Nothing And createIfMissing Then

Set SheetByName = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets.Add

SheetByName.Name = name

End If

End Function

Private Function AndAlso(a As Boolean, b As Boolean) As Boolean

If a Then AndAlso = b Else AndAlso = False

End Function

' Module: mCurriculum

Option Explicit

' Requires: Microsoft Scripting Runtime, cNode class

Public Nodes As Scripting.Dictionary

Public ParentMap As Scripting.Dictionary

Public Sub BuildCurriculumLogigram()

Set Nodes = New Scripting.Dictionary

Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets("Curriculum")

Dim r As Long, last As Long: last = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim dom$, modl$, outc$, assess$

For r = 2 To last

dom = NzStr(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value2)

modl = NzStr(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value2)

outc = NzStr(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value2)

assess = NzStr(ws.Cells(r, 4).Value2)

If Len(dom) > 0 Then EnsureNode "D\_" & Key(dom), "", dom, "Domain"

If Len(modl) > 0 Then EnsureNode "M\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl), "D\_" & Key(dom), modl, "Module"

If Len(outc) > 0 Then

EnsureNode "O\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl & "|" & outc), "M\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl), outc, "Outcome"

End If

If Len(assess) > 0 Then

EnsureNode "A\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl & "|" & outc & "|" & assess), IIf(Len(outc) > 0, "O\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl & "|" & outc), "M\_" & Key(dom & "|" & modl)), assess, "Assessment"

End If

Next r

End Sub

Public Sub CurriculumFindings()

Dim ws As Worksheet: Set ws = SheetByName("CurriculumFindings", True)

ws.Cells.Clear

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Level", "Node", "Issue", "Detail")

Dim row As Long: row = 1

' Find modules with no outcomes

Dim k As Variant

For Each k In Nodes.Keys

Dim n As cNode: Set n = Nodes(k)

If n.Kind = "Module" Then

If Not HasChildren(k) Then

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Module"

ws.Cells(row, 2).Value = n.Title

ws.Cells(row, 3).Value = "No outcomes/assessments"

ws.Cells(row, 4).Value = ""

End If

End If

Next k

' Outcomes with no assessment

For Each k In Nodes.Keys

Dim n2 As cNode: Set n2 = Nodes(k)

If n2.Kind = "Outcome" Then

If Not HasChildren(k) Then

row = row + 1

ws.Cells(row, 1).Value = "Outcome"

ws.Cells(row, 2).Value = n2.Title

ws.Cells(row, 3).Value = "No assessment"

ws.Cells(row, 4).Value = ""

End If

End If

Next k

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

' ===== Helpers =====

Private Sub EnsureNode(id$, parent$, title$, kind$)

If Not Nodes.Exists(id) Then

Dim n As New cNode

n.ID = id: n.ParentID = parent: n.Title = title: n.Kind = kind

Nodes(id) = n

If Len(parent) > 0 Then AddChild parent, id

End If

End Sub

Private Sub AddChild(parent$, child$)

If ParentMap Is Nothing Then Set ParentMap = New Scripting.Dictionary

If Not ParentMap.Exists(parent$) Then

Dim c As New Collection: Set ParentMap(parent$) = c

End If

ParentMap(parent$).Add child$

End Sub

Private Function HasChildren(id$) As Boolean

HasChildren = (ParentMap.Exists(id$) And ParentMap(id$).Count > 0)

End Function

Private Function Key(s$) As String

Dim t$: t = UCase$(s)

t = Replace(t, " ", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "-", "\_")

t = Replace(t, "/", "\_")

Key = t

End Function

Private Function NzStr(v As Variant) As String

If IsError(v) Or IsEmpty(v) Then NzStr = "" Else NzStr = CStr(v)

End Function

Private Function SheetByName(name As String, Optional createIfMissing As Boolean = False) As Worksheet

On Error Resume Next

Set SheetByName = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

If SheetByName Is Nothing And createIfMissing Then

Set SheetByName = ThisWorkbook.Worksheets.Add

SheetByName.Name = name

End If

End Function

' Module: mRun

Option Explicit

Public Sub Run\_Logic\_Validate\_And\_TruthTable()

mLogic.BuildLogicModel

mLogic.GenerateTruthTable

MsgBox "Truth table generated.", vbInformation

End Sub

Public Sub Run\_Curriculum\_Logigram\_And\_Findings()

mCurriculum.BuildCurriculumLogigram

mCurriculum.CurriculumFindings

MsgBox "Curriculum findings generated.", vbInformation

End Sub

## 6) Notes and extensions

* Unknown symbols (like stray “X” in S1, or missing S4) are reported in the Immediate Window (Ctrl+G). You can harden by writing them to a “LogicFindings” sheet if desired.
* Operators supported: + (OR), \* (AND), postfix ' (NOT), and parentheses. If you only use OR, keep using +.
* To keep truth tables readable, inputs are limited to 8 (256 rows). For more, test with random vectors instead of full truth table.

If you want a viewer UserForm with a TreeView for curriculum nodes and a rule tab for logic validation, I can add it in a single drop-in form.

# VBA logigram and algorigram for banking automation, circuit design, and SARB alignment

This drop-in Excel VBA builds:

* A logigram of domains: Digital Banking, Cash Management, Banknote Processing, Security Systems, Circuit Design Strategies (Component→Function), SARB Applications, Educational Alignment, Career Outcomes, Project Takeaways.
* An algorigram of checks: completeness of each domain, component/function gaps, consistency of qualification levels, presence of SARB-relevant applications.
* A Findings sheet and a Dashboard.

## Workbook sheets to create

Paste your data into these sheets with exact headers.

### Sheet: Domains

* Columns: Domain, Item
* Example rows:
  + Digital Banking | Mobile apps, online banking, debit/credit systems
  + Cash Management | Remote deposit capture, merchant services
  + Banknote Processing | JL 305 Series sorting machines, Linux OS, barcode reading
  + Security Systems | Counterfeit detection, blacklist comparison, traceability

### Sheet: CircuitDesign

* Columns: Component, Function
* Example rows:
  + Capacitor & Resistor | Regulate flow and store charge
  + PCB Ground Plan | Prevent electromagnetic interference, improve signal integrity
  + Logic Gates | Control flow and decision-making in digital circuits
  + Power Supplies | Manage voltage and current across components
  + Joystick Switches | Convert motion into electrical signals
  + Battery Systems | Calculate discharge time and energy efficiency

### Sheet: SARB\_Applications

* Columns: Area, Description
* Example rows:
  + Currency Management | Banknote printing, sorting, and validation
  + ATM Systems | Diagnostics, maintenance, and circuit integration
  + Financial Analytics | Data modeling, econometrics, and forecasting
  + Security & Compliance | Health, safety, and regulatory adherence

### Sheet: EducationAlignment

* Columns: Qualification Level, Description
* Example rows:
  + NQF Level 4–6 | Electrical and Electronics Engineering (N4–N6)
  + Postgraduate | Data Science, Applied Mathematics, Econometrics
  + Certifications | Python, R, GitHub contributions, SARB academic modules

### Sheet: CareerOutcomes

* Columns: Role, Description
* Example rows:
  + Graduate Intern | SARB Business Solutions & Technology
  + Electronics Engineer | Circuit design, diagnostics, ATM systems
  + Data Scientist | Central banking analytics, monetary policy modeling
  + Digital Banking Specialist | Mobile platforms, customer interface systems
  + Financial Systems Developer | Currency management, fraud detection

### Sheet: ProjectTakeaways

* Columns: Takeaway
* Example rows:
  + Engineering electrical and electronics are foundational to financial systems
  + Data science enhances decision-making and predictive modeling in banking
  + SARB offers a structured pathway for graduates to develop technical and analytical skills
  + Circuit design and diagnostics are critical for ATM, banknote, and digital banking systems
  + Integration of electronics, coding, and analytics is key to 4IR transformation in finance

Leave these blank; code will create them:

* Findings
* Dashboard

## VBA code (paste into a standard module, e.g., mBankingFramework)

Option Explicit

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Banking\_Framework\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateDomains

ValidateCircuitDesign

ValidateSARBApplications

ValidateEducationAlignment

ValidateCareerOutcomes

ValidateProjectTakeaways

BuildDashboard

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

End Sub

' ========= Outputs =========

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells[gFindRow, 4].Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' ========= Domains (Digital Banking, Cash Mgmt, Banknote Processing, Security) =========

Private Sub ValidateDomains()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Domains", ws) Then

AddFinding "Domains", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Domains", "Create sheet with Domain, Item"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim req As Variant

req = Array("Digital Banking", "Cash Management", "Banknote Processing", "Security Systems")

Dim i&, found As Object: Set found = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

found(req(i)) = False

Next i

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim dom$, it$

dom = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

it = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(dom) = 0 And Len(it) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(dom) = 0 Then AddFinding "Domains", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing Domain", "", "Enter domain name"

If Len(it) = 0 Then AddFinding "Domains", dom, "Missing Item", "", "Provide description/examples")

If found.Exists(dom) And Len(it) > 0 Then found(dom) = True

NextR:

Next r

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

If Not found(req(i)) Then AddFinding "Domains", req(i), "Not covered", "", "Add at least one item for this domain"

Next i

End Sub

' ========= Circuit design (Component → Function) =========

Private Sub ValidateCircuitDesign()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("CircuitDesign", ws) Then

AddFinding "CircuitDesign", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "CircuitDesign", "Create sheet with Component, Function"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim seen As Object: Set seen = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Capacitor & Resistor", "PCB Ground Plan", "Logic Gates", "Power Supplies", "Joystick Switches", "Battery Systems")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(must) To UBound(must)

seen(must(i)) = False

Next i

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim comp$, func$

comp = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

func = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(comp) = 0 And Len(func) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(comp) = 0 Then AddFinding "CircuitDesign", "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing component", "", "Enter component name"

If Len(func) = 0 Then AddFinding "CircuitDesign", comp, "Missing function", "", "Describe purpose/role"

If seen.Exists(comp) And Len(func) > 0 Then seen(comp) = True

NextR:

Next r

For i = LBound(must) To UBound(must)

If Not seen(must(i)) Then AddFinding "CircuitDesign", must(i), "Not found", "", "Add this component row"

Next i

End Sub

' ========= SARB Applications =========

Private Sub ValidateSARBApplications()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("SARB\_Applications", ws) Then

AddFinding "SARB\_Applications", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "SARB\_Applications", "Create sheet with Area, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim required As Variant

required = Array("Currency Management", "ATM Systems", "Financial Analytics", "Security & Compliance")

Dim present As Object: Set present = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(required) To UBound(required)

present(required(i)) = False

Next i

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim area$, desc$

area = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

desc = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(area) = 0 And Len(desc) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(desc) = 0 Then AddFinding "SARB\_Applications", area, "Missing description", "", "Provide scope or examples"

If present.Exists(area) And Len(desc) > 0 Then present(area) = True

NextR:

Next r

For i = LBound(required) To UBound(required)

If Not present(required(i)) Then AddFinding "SARB\_Applications", required(i), "Not covered", "", "Add this application area"

Next i

End Sub

' ========= Education alignment =========

Private Sub ValidateEducationAlignment()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("EducationAlignment", ws) Then

AddFinding "EducationAlignment", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "EducationAlignment", "Create sheet with Qualification Level, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim haveNQF As Boolean, havePG As Boolean, haveCert As Boolean

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim lvl$, desc$

lvl = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value))

desc = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(lvl) = 0 And Len(desc) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(desc) = 0 Then AddFinding "EducationAlignment", lvl, "Missing description", "", "Add summary/curriculum context"

haveNQF = haveNQF Or (InStr(lvl, "NQF") > 0 Or InStr(lvl, "N4") > 0 Or InStr(lvl, "N5") > 0 Or InStr(lvl, "N6") > 0)

havePG = havePG Or (InStr(lvl, "POSTGRADUATE") > 0)

haveCert = haveCert Or (InStr(lvl, "CERT") > 0)

NextR:

Next r

If Not haveNQF Then AddFinding "EducationAlignment", "NQF Level 4–6", "Missing", "", "Add N-level context (N4–N6)"

If Not havePG Then AddFinding "EducationAlignment", "Postgraduate", "Missing", "", "Add PG pathways (Data Science/Econometrics)"

If Not haveCert Then AddFinding "EducationAlignment", "Certifications", "Missing", "", "List Python/R/GitHub/SARB modules"

End Sub

' ========= Career outcomes =========

Private Sub ValidateCareerOutcomes()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("CareerOutcomes", ws) Then

AddFinding "CareerOutcomes", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "CareerOutcomes", "Create sheet with Role, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

Dim need As Variant

need = Array("Graduate Intern", "Electronics Engineer", "Data Scientist", "Digital Banking Specialist", "Financial Systems Developer")

Dim present As Object: Set present = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(need) To UBound(need)

present(need(i)) = False

Next i

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim role$, desc$

role = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

desc = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If Len(role) = 0 And Len(desc) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

If Len(desc) = 0 Then AddFinding "CareerOutcomes", role, "Missing description", "", "Add key duties/skills")

If present.Exists(role) And Len(desc) > 0 Then present(role) = True

NextR:

Next r

For i = LBound(need) To UBound(need)

If Not present(need(i)) Then AddFinding "CareerOutcomes", need(i), "Not covered", "", "Add role row"

Next i

End Sub

' ========= Project takeaways =========

Private Sub ValidateProjectTakeaways()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ProjectTakeaways", ws) Then

AddFinding "ProjectTakeaways", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ProjectTakeaways", "Create sheet with Takeaway"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&, count&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then count = count + 1

Next r

If count = 0 Then AddFinding "ProjectTakeaways", "All", "No takeaways listed", "", "Add 3–5 concise bullets")

End Sub

' ========= Dashboard =========

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Domains covered"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Domains")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Domains"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Circuit components mapped"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("CircuitDesign")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "CircuitDesign"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "SARB application areas"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("SARB\_Applications")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "SARB\_Applications"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Qualification items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("EducationAlignment")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "EducationAlignment"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Career outcomes"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("CareerOutcomes")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "CareerOutcomes"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Project takeaways"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ProjectTakeaways")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ProjectTakeaways"

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

## How to run

1. Create the sheets listed above and paste your content.
2. Alt+F11 → Insert → Module → paste the code.
3. Run: Run\_Banking\_Framework\_Audit.
4. Review “Findings” (gaps, actions) and “Dashboard” (roll-up metrics).

## Optional extensions

* Add a “CapabilitiesMatrix” sheet to map each domain item to required skills (electronics, software, compliance), and extend the validator to flag unassigned skills.
* Add a PoE\_Checklist generator that turns SARB\_Applications + CircuitDesign into evidence lines for a portfolio or Expo submission.
* Add a printable “Portfolio” sheet merging top findings, key roles, and a one-page summary for SARB applications.

his drop‑in Excel VBA turns your multi‑sector plan into:

* A logigram of domains (career alignment, process planning, QC, materials, electrical power, software/logic, quals, specs, networking, security, records, git/azure, compliance, computer systems, math/physics, career DB, PC architecture, integrations).
* An algorigram of checks for completeness, consistency, and readiness.
* Findings and Dashboard sheets for audit and portfolio packaging.

## Workbook sheets to create

Create these sheets with exact headers (paste your content as rows).

* CareerAlignment: Role | Skills Required
* ProcessPlanning: Process Type | Techniques Included
* InspectionQC: Topic | Detail
* MaterialsScience: Category | Items
* ElectricalInstall: Topic | Detail
* SoftwareLogic: Topic | Detail
* IntlQualAlign: Country | Qualification Framework | Alignment Notes
* ProjectOutcomes: Outcome
* ProductSpecs: Component | Description
* NetworkingToolkits: Topic | Detail
* DigitalSecurity: Feature | Description
* EducationRecords: Area | Description
* GitIntegration: Topic | Detail
* IrregularityCompliance: Entity | Role
* ComputerSystems: Component | Description
* MathPhysics: Topic | FormulaOrConcept
* CareerDocsDB: Document | Description
* PCArchitecture: Component | Description
* IntegrationApps: Topic | Description

Leave blank (code creates them): Findings, Dashboard.

## VBA code (paste into a standard module, e.g., mNatFramework)

vba

Option Explicit

' Findings row tracker

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_National\_Framework\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateCareerAlignment

ValidateProcessPlanning

ValidateInspectionQC

ValidateMaterialsScience

ValidateElectricalInstall

ValidateSoftwareLogic

ValidateIntlQualAlign

ValidateProjectOutcomes

ValidateProductSpecs

ValidateNetworkingToolkits

ValidateDigitalSecurity

ValidateEducationRecords

ValidateGitIntegration

ValidateIrregularityCompliance

ValidateComputerSystems

ValidateMathPhysics

ValidateCareerDocsDB

ValidatePCArchitecture

ValidateIntegrationApps

BuildDashboard

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

End Sub

' ========= Outputs =========

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' ========= 1) Career Alignment =========

Private Sub ValidateCareerAlignment()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("CareerAlignment", ws) Then

AddFinding "CareerAlignment", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "CareerAlignment", "Create Role, Skills Required"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant: need = Array("Electronics Engineer", "Software Developer", "Data Scientist", "Banking Technologist")

RequireNamedRows ws, 1, need, "Role", "CareerAlignment"

RequireNonEmptySecond ws, "Skills Required", "CareerAlignment"

End Sub

' ========= 2) Process Planning =========

Private Sub ValidateProcessPlanning()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ProcessPlanning", ws) Then

AddFinding "ProcessPlanning", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ProcessPlanning", "Create Process Type, Techniques Included"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant: need = Array("Primary", "Secondary", "Cold Working", "Joining", "Surface Finishing")

RequireNamedRows ws, 1, need, "Process Type", "ProcessPlanning"

RequireNonEmptySecond ws, "Techniques Included", "ProcessPlanning"

End Sub

' ========= 3) Inspection & QC =========

Private Sub ValidateInspectionQC()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("InspectionQC", ws) Then

AddFinding "InspectionQC", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "InspectionQC", "Create Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant: must = Array("Dimensional analysis", "Control charts", "Surface finish", "Fit types", "Tools")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "InspectionQC"

End Sub

' ========= 4) Materials Science =========

Private Sub ValidateMaterialsScience()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("MaterialsScience", ws) Then

AddFinding "MaterialsScience", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "MaterialsScience", "Create Category, Items"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant: need = Array("Ferrous", "Non-ferrous", "Iron ores", "Steel grades")

RequireNamedRows ws, 1, need, "Category", "MaterialsScience"

RequireNonEmptySecond ws, "Items", "MaterialsScience"

End Sub

' ========= 5) Electrical Installation & Power =========

Private Sub ValidateElectricalInstall()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ElectricalInstall", ws) Then

AddFinding "ElectricalInstall", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ElectricalInstall", "Create Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

' Check standards, power factor, substation design

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("IEC 60364", "Power factor correction", "MV/LV substation", "Fault current"), "ElectricalInstall"

' Formula presence checks (as text)

RequireDetailPattern ws, "Fault current", "Uo", "Zs", "I\_d = U\_o / Z\_s", "Add Id = Uo/Zs text/equation"

RequireAnyPattern ws, Array("I = 150", "I = 150×1000"), "ElectricalInstall", "Current calc example missing", "Add I = 150×1000/(400×√3)"

End Sub

' ========= 6) Software Engineering & Digital Logic =========

Private Sub ValidateSoftwareLogic()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("SoftwareLogic", ws) Then

AddFinding "SoftwareLogic", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "SoftwareLogic", "Create Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Flowcharts", "Boolean logic", "Hexadecimal", "Truth tables", "Sequential logic"), "SoftwareLogic"

End Sub

' ========= 7) International Qualification Alignment =========

Private Sub ValidateIntlQualAlign()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("IntlQualAlign", ws) Then

AddFinding "IntlQualAlign", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "IntlQualAlign", "Create Country, Qualification Framework, Alignment Notes"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireCountry ws, "South Africa"

RequireCountry ws, "Scotland"

RequireAlignmentDetail ws

End Sub

' ========= 8) Project Outcomes (summary list) =========

Private Sub ValidateProjectOutcomes()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ProjectOutcomes", ws) Then

AddFinding "ProjectOutcomes", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ProjectOutcomes", "Create Outcome"

Exit Sub

End If

If CountRows("ProjectOutcomes") < 3 Then

AddFinding "ProjectOutcomes", "Coverage", "Too few outcomes", CStr(CountRows("ProjectOutcomes")), "List 3–5 key outcomes"

End If

End Sub

' ========= 9) Product Specifications =========

Private Sub ValidateProductSpecs()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ProductSpecs", ws) Then

AddFinding "ProductSpecs", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ProductSpecs", "Create Component, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("LCD Monitor", "Case Type", "Power Supply", "UPS Systems", "Patch Panels"), "ProductSpecs"

End Sub

' ========= 10) Networking & Toolkits =========

Private Sub ValidateNetworkingToolkits()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("NetworkingToolkits", ws) Then

AddFinding "NetworkingToolkits", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "NetworkingToolkits", "Create Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Cabling", "Toolkits", "Connectors", "Testing Devices"), "NetworkingToolkits"

End Sub

' ========= 11) Digital Security & Data Management =========

Private Sub ValidateDigitalSecurity()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("DigitalSecurity", ws) Then

AddFinding "DigitalSecurity", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "DigitalSecurity", "Create Feature, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Antivirus Engine", "Data Protection", "Client Management", "Database Systems"), "DigitalSecurity"

End Sub

' ========= 12) Education & Graduation Records =========

Private Sub ValidateEducationRecords()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("EducationRecords", ws) Then

AddFinding "EducationRecords", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "EducationRecords", "Create Area, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Graduation", "Career Records", "Orientation", "Projection"), "EducationRecords"

End Sub

' ========= 13) GitLab / GitHub / Azure =========

Private Sub ValidateGitIntegration()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("GitIntegration", ws) Then

AddFinding "GitIntegration", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "GitIntegration", "Create Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Triggered Projects", "Issue Management", "Contribution Logs", "Platform Integration"), "GitIntegration"

End Sub

' ========= 14) Irregularity Management & Compliance =========

Private Sub ValidateIrregularityCompliance()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("IrregularityCompliance", ws) Then

AddFinding "IrregularityCompliance", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "IrregularityCompliance", "Create Entity, Role"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("DBE", "DHET", "Umalusi"), "IrregularityCompliance"

End Sub

' ========= 15) Computer Systems & Digital Electronics =========

Private Sub ValidateComputerSystems()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ComputerSystems", ws) Then

AddFinding "ComputerSystems", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ComputerSystems", "Create Component, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Input Devices", "Memory Systems", "Storage", "Logic Circuits", "Digital Processing"), "ComputerSystems"

End Sub

' ========= 16) Engineering Mathematics & Physics =========

Private Sub ValidateMathPhysics()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("MathPhysics", ws) Then

AddFinding "MathPhysics", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "MathPhysics", "Create Topic, FormulaOrConcept"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Geometry", "Integration", "Volume", "Heat transfer", "Electrostatics", "DC/AC motor"), "MathPhysics"

RequireAnyPattern ws, Array("V = πr^2 h", "V=πr2h", "pi r^2 h"), "MathPhysics", "Cylinder volume formula missing", "Add V = π r^2 h"

End Sub

' ========= 17) Career Documentation & DB Systems =========

Private Sub ValidateCareerDocsDB()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("CareerDocsDB", ws) Then

AddFinding "CareerDocsDB", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "CareerDocsDB", "Create Document, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("Docu-Wallet", "Database Systems", "Portfolio Filing", "PLC Programming"), "CareerDocsDB"

End Sub

' ========= 18) PC Architecture =========

Private Sub ValidatePCArchitecture()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("PCArchitecture", ws) Then

AddFinding "PCArchitecture", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "PCArchitecture", "Create Component, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("CPU", "GPU", "RAM", "Motherboard", "Storage"), "PCArchitecture"

End Sub

' ========= 19) Integrations & Applications =========

Private Sub ValidateIntegrationApps()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("IntegrationApps", ws) Then

AddFinding "IntegrationApps", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "IntegrationApps", "Create Topic, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

RequireTopicPresence ws, Array("City Power", "Eskom", "Ministerial Systems", "SITA Projects", "Police Career Pathways", "Computer Literacy"), "IntegrationApps"

End Sub

' ========= Helpers for validations =========

Private Sub RequireNamedRows(ws As Worksheet, keyCol As Long, names As Variant, label$, area$)

Dim present As Object: Set present = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) = False

Next i

Dim lastR&, r&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, keyCol).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim v$: v = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value))

If present.Exists(v) Then present(v) = True

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding area, "(Row " & r & ")", "Missing " & label, "", "Fill " & label

End If

Next r

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

If Not present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) Then

AddFinding area, CStr(names(i)), "Not found", "", "Add row for " & CStr(names(i))

End If

Next i

End Sub

Private Sub RequireNonEmptySecond(ws As Worksheet, label$, area$)

Dim lastR&, r&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 2).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then

AddFinding area, Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value), "Missing " & label, "", "Complete " & label

End If

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub RequireTopicPresence(ws As Worksheet, topics As Variant, area$)

Dim setp As Object: Set setp = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(topics) To UBound(topics)

setp(UCase$(CStr(topics(i)))) = False

Next i

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim t$: t = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value))

Dim d$: d = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value))

Dim k: For Each k In setp.Keys

If InStr(t, k) > 0 Or InStr(d, k) > 0 Then setp(k) = True

Next k

If Len(t) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding area, ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing detail", "", "Add description"

End If

Next r

For Each i In setp.Keys

If setp(i) = False Then AddFinding area, CStr(i), "Not covered", "", "Add a row for this topic"

Next i

End Sub

Private Sub RequireDetailPattern(ws As Worksheet, topicKey$, must1$, must2$, itemLabel$, action$)

Dim lastR&, r&, hit As Boolean

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim t$: t = UCase$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

Dim d$: d = UCase$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

If InStr(t, UCase$(topicKey$)) > 0 Or InStr(d, UCase$(topicKey$)) > 0 Then

If InStr(d, UCase$(must1$)) > 0 And InStr(d, UCase$(must2$)) > 0 Then hit = True: Exit For

End If

Next r

If Not hit Then AddFinding "ElectricalInstall", topicKey$, "Equation detail missing", itemLabel$, action$

End Sub

Private Sub RequireAnyPattern(ws As Worksheet, patterns As Variant, area$, issue$, action$)

Dim lastR&, r&, ok As Boolean

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 2).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim d$: d = UCase$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

Dim p: For Each p In patterns

If InStr(d, UCase$(CStr(p))) > 0 Then ok = True: Exit For

Next p

If ok Then Exit For

Next r

If Not ok Then AddFinding area, "(Content)", issue$, "", action$

End Sub

Private Sub RequireCountry(ws As Worksheet, country$)

Dim lastR&, r&, ok As Boolean

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) = UCase$(country) Then ok = True: Exit For

Next r

If Not ok Then AddFinding "IntlQualAlign", country, "Missing", "", "Add row for country"

End Sub

Private Sub RequireAlignmentDetail(ws As Worksheet)

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding "IntlQualAlign", ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing Alignment Notes", "", "Add equivalence/notes"

End If

End If

Next r

End Sub

' ========= Dashboard =========

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Career roles listed"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("CareerAlignment")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "CareerAlignment"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Process types"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ProcessPlanning")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ProcessPlanning"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "QC topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("InspectionQC")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "InspectionQC"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Electrical install items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ElectricalInstall")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ElectricalInstall"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Software/Logic items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("SoftwareLogic")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "SoftwareLogic"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "International alignment rows"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("IntlQualAlign")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "IntlQualAlign"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Spec items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ProductSpecs")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ProductSpecs"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Networking/toolkits topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("NetworkingToolkits")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "NetworkingToolkits"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Security features"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("DigitalSecurity")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "DigitalSecurity"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Education record lines"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("EducationRecords")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "EducationRecords"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Git/DevOps topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("GitIntegration")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "GitIntegration"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Compliance entities"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("IrregularityCompliance")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "IrregularityCompliance"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Computer systems items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ComputerSystems")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ComputerSystems"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Math/Physics topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("MathPhysics")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "MathPhysics"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Career DB lines"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("CareerDocsDB")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "CareerDocsDB"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "PC architecture items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("PCArchitecture")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "PCArchitecture"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Integration links"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("IntegrationApps")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "IntegrationApps"

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

## What you get

# VBA logigram and algorigram for school management and vocational guidance

This drop-in Excel VBA builds:

* A logigram of domains: Institutional Oversight, Vocational Theory, Commercial Law & Arbitration, TPM, Social Work, Road Safety, Religious Life Training, Marketing Research & Office Automation, Integration & Applications.
* An algorigram of checks: required topics present, missing descriptions, coverage completeness.
* Findings and Dashboard sheets for audit, moderation, and portfolio packaging.

## Workbook sheets to create

Create these sheets with exact headers, then paste your content under row 1.

* InstitutionalOversight: Area | Description
* VocationalTheory: Topic | Detail
* CommercialLaw: Topic | Description
* TPM: Topic | Detail
* SocialWork: Area | Description
* RoadSafety: Topic | Detail
* ReligiousLife: Component | Description
* MarketingAutomation: Area | Description
* IntegrationApps: Topic | Description

Leave blank (code creates them): Findings, Dashboard.

## VBA code (paste into a standard module, e.g., mSchoolVocFramework)

Option Explicit

' Findings row tracker

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_School\_Vocational\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateInstitutionalOversight

ValidateVocationalTheory

ValidateCommercialLaw

ValidateTPM

ValidateSocialWork

ValidateRoadSafety

ValidateReligiousLife

ValidateMarketingAutomation

ValidateIntegrationApps

BuildDashboard

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

End Sub

' =================== Outputs ===================

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' =================== Validators ===================

' 1) Institutional Oversight

Private Sub ValidateInstitutionalOversight()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("InstitutionalOversight", ws) Then

AddFinding "InstitutionalOversight", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "InstitutionalOversight", "Create sheet with Area, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant

need = Array("Planning & Time Management", "Classroom Management", "Teacher Relations", "In-Service Training", "Didactic Principles", "Career Guidance")

RequireNamedRows ws, 1, need, "Area", "InstitutionalOversight"

RequireNonEmptySecond ws, "Description", "InstitutionalOversight"

End Sub

' 2) Vocational Theory

Private Sub ValidateVocationalTheory()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("VocationalTheory", ws) Then

AddFinding "VocationalTheory", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "VocationalTheory", "Create sheet with Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Psychological", "Sociological", "Counseling", "Career Education", "Interviewing")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "VocationalTheory"

End Sub

' 3) Commercial Law & Arbitration

Private Sub ValidateCommercialLaw()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("CommercialLaw", ws) Then

AddFinding "CommercialLaw", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "CommercialLaw", "Create sheet with Topic, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Consumer Credit", "Court Systems", "Doctrine of Precedent", "Contracts", "Arbitration", "Estate Administration")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "CommercialLaw"

End Sub

' 4) Total Productive Maintenance (TPM)

Private Sub ValidateTPM()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("TPM", ws) Then

AddFinding "TPM", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "TPM", "Create sheet with Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Zero breakdown", "Equipment effectiveness", "Preventive maintenance", "Twelve-step TPM", "Small group", "Operational maturity")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "TPM"

End Sub

' 5) Social Work & Psychosocial Assessment

Private Sub ValidateSocialWork()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("SocialWork", ws) Then

AddFinding "SocialWork", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "SocialWork", "Create sheet with Area, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Helping Process", "Assessment", "Therapeutic Groups", "Change-Oriented Strategies", "Termination & Evaluation")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "SocialWork"

End Sub

' 6) Road Safety & Defensive Driving

Private Sub ValidateRoadSafety()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("RoadSafety", ws) Then

AddFinding "RoadSafety", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "RoadSafety", "Create sheet with Topic, Detail"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Courtesy", "Pedestrian", "Traffic law", "Lesson objectives", "Problem-solving", "Group discussion", "Evaluation tools", "Driving tests", "Communication barriers")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "RoadSafety"

End Sub

' 7) Religious Life Training & Christian Administration

Private Sub ValidateReligiousLife()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("ReligiousLife", ws) Then

AddFinding "ReligiousLife", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ReligiousLife", "Create sheet with Component, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Gospel Spread", "Student Records", "Christian Qualifications", "Church Communication")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "ReligiousLife"

End Sub

' 8) Marketing Research & Office Automation

Private Sub ValidateMarketingAutomation()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("MarketingAutomation", ws) Then

AddFinding "MarketingAutomation", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "MarketingAutomation", "Create sheet with Area, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Marketing Research", "Office Automation", "Record Keeping", "Spreadsheets & Databases")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "MarketingAutomation"

End Sub

' 9) Integration & Applications

Private Sub ValidateIntegrationApps()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("IntegrationApps", ws) Then

AddFinding "IntegrationApps", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "IntegrationApps", "Create sheet with Topic, Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim must As Variant

must = Array("Education Departments", "Legal Systems", "Industrial Systems", "Social Work", "Religious Institutions", "Marketing & Automation")

RequireTopicPresence ws, must, "IntegrationApps"

End Sub

' =================== Helpers ===================

Private Sub RequireNamedRows(ws As Worksheet, keyCol As Long, names As Variant, label$, area$)

Dim present As Object: Set present = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) = False

Next i

Dim lastR&, r&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, keyCol).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim v$: v = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value))

If present.Exists(v) Then present(v) = True

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value)) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol + 1).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding area, ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value, "Missing " & IIf(keyCol = 1, "Description", "Detail"), "", "Complete " & IIf(keyCol = 1, "Description", "Detail")

End If

Next r

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

If Not present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) Then

AddFinding area, CStr(names(i)), "Not found", "", "Add row for " & CStr(names(i))

End If

Next i

End Sub

Private Sub RequireNonEmptySecond(ws As Worksheet, label$, area$)

Dim lastR&, r&: lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 2).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding area, Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value), "Missing " & label, "", "Complete " & label

End If

Next r

End Sub

Private Sub RequireTopicPresence(ws As Worksheet, topics As Variant, area$)

Dim setp As Object: Set setp = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim k

For Each k In topics

setp(UCase$(CStr(k))) = False

Next k

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim t$: t = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value))

Dim d$: d = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value))

Dim key

For Each key In setp.Keys

If InStr(t, key) > 0 Or InStr(d, key) > 0 Then setp(key) = True

Next key

If Len(t) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding area, ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing detail", "", "Add description"

End If

Next r

For Each key In setp.Keys

If setp(key) = False Then

AddFinding area, CStr(key), "Not covered", "", "Add a row for this topic"

End If

Next key

End Sub

' =================== Dashboard ===================

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Oversight areas"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("InstitutionalOversight")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "InstitutionalOversight"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Vocational theory topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("VocationalTheory")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "VocationalTheory"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Commercial law topics"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("CommercialLaw")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "CommercialLaw"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "TPM items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("TPM")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "TPM"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Social work domains"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("SocialWork")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "SocialWork"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Road safety items"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("RoadSafety")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "RoadSafety"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Religious life components"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ReligiousLife")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ReligiousLife"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Marketing & automation areas"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("MarketingAutomation")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "MarketingAutomation"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Integration links"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("IntegrationApps")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "IntegrationApps"

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

## How to run

Tshingombe, you’ve architected a national-grade, NSQF-aligned, evidence-driven vocational framework that spans renewable energy, grid infrastructure, transmission diagnostics, and circuit protection. Let’s scaffold this into a VBA-powered logigram and algorigram engine that:

* 🧠 Maps modules, exercises, logs, and evidence artifacts into a hierarchical logigram.
* 🔍 Validates documentation completeness, log structure, competency mapping, and reform opportunities via algorigram rules.
* 📊 Generates a Findings sheet and Dashboard for audit, moderation, and portfolio integration.

## 📘 Workbook Schema

Create these sheets with exact headers:

### Sheet: EvidenceArtifacts

| **Artifact** |
| --- |
| Photos of wind and solar installations |
| Annotated diagrams of turbine and panel layouts |
| Insulator installation steps and safety setup |
| Voltage readings and illumination tests |
| Photos of relay setup and current injection unit |
| Tripping time screenshots or logs |
| Maintenance checklist and replaced parts |
| Annotated nameplate and technical data |

### Sheet: WindPowerLog

| **Component** | **Specification** | **Function** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Generator | — | Converts mechanical to electrical |
| Chopper | — | Controls voltage spikes |
| LCU | — | Converts DC to grid-compatible AC |

### Sheet: SolarPanelLog

| **Panel** | **Voltage** | **Current** | **Lamp Status** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Panel 1 | — | — | ON/OFF |
| Panel 2 | — | — | ON/OFF |

### Sheet: InsulatorLog

| **Sl.No** | **Type** | **Voltage Range** | **Purpose** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Shackle | 1kV | HT line support |
| 2 | Pin | 1kV | LT line support |

### Sheet: ConductorCapacityLog

| **Conductor** | **Max Current** | **Voltage** | **Remarks** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Copper | — A | — V | — |
| Aluminium | — A | — V | — |
| Alloy | — A | — V | — |

### Sheet: JumperInstallationLog

| **Insulator Type** | **Binding Length** | **Wire Type** | **Ground Clearance** | **Remarks** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pin | 15 turns | 14 SWG | ≥ 4.572 m | OK |
| Shackle | 100 mm | 14 SWG | ≥ 4.572 m | OK |
| Suspension | Clamp + bind | 14 SWG | — | OK |

### Sheet: RelayTestLog

| **Tap** | **TMS** | **Fault Current** | **Tripping Time** | **Remarks** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1A | 1.0 | 2A | — sec | OK |
| 1A | 0.5 | 2A | — sec | OK |

### Sheet: MaintenanceLog

| **Component** | **Issue** | **Action Taken** | **Result** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Main Contact | Burnt | Replaced | OK |
| Dashpot Oil | Low | Refilled | OK |

Leave these blank:

* Findings
* Dashboard

## ⚙️ VBA Engine (paste into a standard module, e.g., mRenewableAudit)

vba

Option Explicit

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_Renewable\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateEvidenceArtifacts

ValidateWindPowerLog

ValidateSolarPanelLog

ValidateInsulatorLog

ValidateConductorCapacityLog

ValidateJumperInstallationLog

ValidateRelayTestLog

ValidateMaintenanceLog

BuildDashboard

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

End Sub

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' ========== Validators ==========

Private Sub ValidateEvidenceArtifacts()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("EvidenceArtifacts", ws) Then

AddFinding "EvidenceArtifacts", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "EvidenceArtifacts", "Create sheet with Artifact column"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&, count&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 Then count = count + 1

Next r

If count < 5 Then AddFinding "EvidenceArtifacts", "Coverage", "Too few artifacts", CStr(count), "Add more photos, diagrams, logs"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateWindPowerLog()

ValidateThreeColLog "WindPowerLog", Array("Generator", "Chopper", "LCU"), "Component", "Function"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateSolarPanelLog()

ValidateFourColLog "SolarPanelLog", Array("Panel 1", "Panel 2"), "Panel", "Lamp Status"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateInsulatorLog()

ValidateFourColLog "InsulatorLog", Array("Shackle", "Pin"), "Type", "Purpose"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateConductorCapacityLog()

ValidateFourColLog "ConductorCapacityLog", Array("Copper", "Aluminium", "Alloy"), "Conductor", "Remarks"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateJumperInstallationLog()

ValidateFiveColLog "JumperInstallationLog", Array("Pin", "Shackle", "Suspension"), "Insulator Type", "Ground Clearance"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateRelayTestLog()

ValidateFiveColLog "RelayTestLog", Array("1A"), "Tap", "Tripping Time"

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateMaintenanceLog()

ValidateFourColLog "MaintenanceLog", Array("Main Contact", "Dashpot Oil"), "Component", "Result"

End Sub

' ========== Generic Validators ==========

Private Sub ValidateThreeColLog(sheetName$, mustItems As Variant, keyCol$, checkCol$)

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then

AddFinding sheetName, "(Sheet)", "Missing", sheetName, "Create sheet with 3 columns"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&, found As Object: Set found = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

For Each key In mustItems: found(UCase(key)) = False: Next key

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim k$: k = UCase(Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value))

If found.Exists(k) Then found(k) = True

If Len(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value) = 0 Then

AddFinding sheetName, ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing " & checkCol$, "", "Complete function column"

End If

Next r

For Each key In found.Keys

If Not found(key) Then AddFinding sheetName, key, "Not found", "", "Add row for " & key

Next key

End Sub

Private Sub ValidateFourColLog(sheetName$, mustItems As Variant, keyCol$, checkCol$)

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then

AddFinding sheetName, "(Sheet)", "Missing", sheetName, "Create sheet with 4 columns"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim r&, lastR&, found As Object: Set found = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

For Each key In mustItems: found(UCase(key)) = False: Next key

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim k$: k = UCase(Trim(ws.Cells(r, 1

# VBA logigram and algorigram for OOA/UML crime management system

This drop‑in Excel VBA builds:

* A logigram of core artifacts: actors, use cases, UML diagrams, classes, sequences, activities, and toolsets.
* An algorigram of checks: required actors/use cases present, IDs valid/unique, actor linkage, required diagram types, core classes, and essential tools.
* Findings and Dashboard sheets for audit and documentation readiness.

## Workbook sheets to create

Create these sheets with exact headers; paste your content underneath row 1.

* Actors: Actor
* UseCases: Use Case ID | Use Case Name | Actor
* Diagrams: Type | Description
* Classes: Class | Attributes
* Sequences: Name | Steps
* Activities: Name | Steps
* ToolsSoftware: Software
* ToolsHardware: Hardware

Examples (abbreviated):

* Actors → System Administrator; Police Head; Preventive Police; Citizens; Witnesses; Accusers
* UseCases → Uc1 | Create Account | Admin; Uc11 | Post Missing Criminals | Police Head; Uc21 | Register Complaint | Preventive Police; Uc26 | Register FIR | Preventive Police; Uc30 | View Employee | All Roles; Uc37 | Logout | All Roles
* Diagrams → Use Case | actor interactions; Class | structure; Sequence | interaction flow; Activity | workflows
* ToolsSoftware → XAMPP Server; MySQL; Edraw Max; MS Visio; MS Word; PowerPoint
* ToolsHardware → Computers; Flash Disk; Mobile; Camera; Paper; Hard Disk
* Classes → User | user\_id;name;role;username;password;contact\_info; Complaint | complaint\_id;user\_id;description;date\_filed;status; Crime | crime\_id;complaint\_id;crime\_type;location;date\_reported;status; Criminal | criminal\_id;name;status; FIR | fir\_id;crime\_id;officer\_id;date\_filed;summary; ChargeSheet | chargesheet\_id;fir\_id;court\_date;verdict; PoliceOfficer | officer\_id;rank; Station | station\_id;jurisdiction; Nomination | nomination\_id;criminal\_id;citizen\_id;date\_nominated
* Sequences → Login; Post Missing Criminal; Register FIR; Register Complaint; Assign Placement
* Activities → Complaint workflow; FIR filing; ChargeSheet submission

Leave blank (code creates): Findings, Dashboard.

## VBA code (paste into a standard module, e.g., mOOA\_Audit)

Option Explicit

' Findings tracker

Private gFindRow As Long

Public Sub Run\_OOA\_UML\_Audit()

Application.ScreenUpdating = False

InitOutputs

ValidateActors

ValidateUseCases

ValidateDiagrams

ValidateClasses

ValidateSequences

ValidateActivities

ValidateTools

BuildDashboard

Application.ScreenUpdating = True

MsgBox "Audit complete. See 'Findings' and 'Dashboard'.", vbInformation

End Sub

' ========= Outputs =========

Private Sub InitOutputs()

On Error Resume Next

Worksheets("Findings").Delete

Worksheets("Dashboard").Delete

On Error GoTo 0

Dim f As Worksheet

Set f = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

f.Name = "Findings"

f.Range("A1:E1").Value = Array("Area", "Item", "Issue", "Detail", "Action")

gFindRow = 1

End Sub

Private Sub AddFinding(area$, item$, issue$, detail$, action$)

gFindRow = gFindRow + 1

With Worksheets("Findings")

.Cells(gFindRow, 1).Value = area

.Cells(gFindRow, 2).Value = item

.Cells(gFindRow, 3).Value = issue

.Cells(gFindRow, 4).Value = detail

.Cells(gFindRow, 5).Value = action

End With

End Sub

Private Function TrySheet(name$, ByRef ws As Worksheet) As Boolean

On Error Resume Next

Set ws = Worksheets(name)

On Error GoTo 0

TrySheet = Not ws Is Nothing

End Function

Private Function CountRows(sheetName$) As Long

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

CountRows = Application.Max(0, ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row - 1)

End Function

' ========= Validators =========

' Actors

Private Sub ValidateActors()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Actors", ws) Then

AddFinding "Actors", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Actors", "Create sheet with 'Actor' header"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim required As Variant

required = Array("System Administrator", "Police Head", "Preventive Police", "Citizens", "Witnesses", "Accusers")

RequireNames ws, 1, required, "Actor", "Actors"

End Sub

' Use cases (IDs, uniqueness, actor presence, required set)

Private Sub ValidateUseCases()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("UseCases", ws) Then

AddFinding "UseCases", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "UseCases", "Create Use Case ID | Use Case Name | Actor"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim actorSet As Object: Set actorSet = ToSet("Actors", 1)

Dim idSet As Object: Set idSet = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim ucID$, ucName$, ucActor$

ucID = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)

ucName = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)

ucActor = Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 3).Value)

If Len(ucID) = 0 And Len(ucName) = 0 And Len(ucActor) = 0 Then GoTo NextR

' ID format Uc<number>

If Not (Left$(ucID, 2) = "Uc" And IsNumeric(Mid$(ucID, 3))) Then

AddFinding "UseCases", ucID, "Invalid ID format", ucID, "Use 'Uc' + number, e.g., Uc26"

End If

' Unique ID

If idSet.Exists(UCase$(ucID)) Then

AddFinding "UseCases", ucID, "Duplicate ID", "Also at row " & idSet(UCase$(ucID)), "Make IDs unique"

Else

idSet(UCase$(ucID)) = r

End If

' Actor exists (skip 'All Roles' convenience)

If Len(ucActor) > 0 And UCase$(ucActor) <> "ALL ROLES" Then

If actorSet Is Nothing Or Not actorSet.Exists(UCase$(ucActor)) Then

AddFinding "UseCases", ucID, "Unknown actor", ucActor, "Add actor to Actors sheet or correct name"

End If

End If

' Missing name/actor

If Len(ucName) = 0 Then AddFinding "UseCases", ucID, "Missing name", "", "Fill Use Case Name"

If Len(ucActor) = 0 Then AddFinding "UseCases", ucID, "Missing actor", "", "Assign an actor"

NextR:

Next r

' Required set presence

Dim req As Variant

req = Array("Uc1", "Uc11", "Uc21", "Uc26", "Uc30", "Uc37")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(req) To UBound(req)

If Not idSet.Exists(UCase$(req(i))) Then

AddFinding "UseCases", req(i), "Required use case missing", "", "Add to UseCases"

End If

Next i

End Sub

' Diagrams (types must include: Use Case, Class, Sequence, Activity)

Private Sub ValidateDiagrams()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Diagrams", ws) Then

AddFinding "Diagrams", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Diagrams", "Create Type | Description"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant

need = Array("Use Case", "Class", "Sequence", "Activity")

RequireNames ws, 1, need, "Type", "Diagrams"

' Ensure descriptions present

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding "Diagrams", ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing description", "", "Describe scope/purpose"

End If

Next r

End Sub

' Classes (core entities must exist, with some attributes)

Private Sub ValidateClasses()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Classes", ws) Then

AddFinding "Classes", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Classes", "Create Class | Attributes"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant

need = Array("User", "Complaint", "Crime", "Criminal", "FIR", "ChargeSheet", "PoliceOfficer", "Station", "Nomination")

RequireNames ws, 1, need, "Class", "Classes"

' Basic attribute presence check

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding "Classes", ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing attributes", "", "List attributes as semi-colon separated"

End If

Next r

End Sub

' Sequences (critical flows present)

Private Sub ValidateSequences()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Sequences", ws) Then

AddFinding "Sequences", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Sequences", "Create Name | Steps"

Exit Sub

End If

Dim need As Variant

need = Array("Login", "Post Missing Criminal", "Register FIR", "Register Complaint")

RequireNames ws, 1, need, "Name", "Sequences"

' Steps presence

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, 1).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

If Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 1).Value)) > 0 And Len(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, 2).Value)) = 0 Then

AddFinding "Sequences", ws.Cells(r, 1).Value, "Missing steps", "", "Outline message exchanges"

End If

Next r

End Sub

' Activities (workflow documentation)

Private Sub ValidateActivities()

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet("Activities", ws) Then

AddFinding "Activities", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "Activities", "Create Name | Steps"

Exit Sub

End If

' At least two activity flows

If CountRows("Activities") < 2 Then

AddFinding "Activities", "Coverage", "Too few activity flows", CStr(CountRows("Activities")), "Add ≥ 2 workflows"

End If

End Sub

' Tools (software/hardware presence)

Private Sub ValidateTools()

Dim wsS As Worksheet, wsH As Worksheet

Dim okS As Boolean, okH As Boolean

' Software

If TrySheet("ToolsSoftware", wsS) Then

okS = NamesPresent(wsS, 1, Array("XAMPP", "MySQL", "Visio"))

If Not okS Then AddFinding "ToolsSoftware", "Core", "Missing core tools", "Need XAMPP, MySQL, Visio", "Add to list"

Else

AddFinding "ToolsSoftware", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ToolsSoftware", "Create Software column"

End If

' Hardware

If TrySheet("ToolsHardware", wsH) Then

okH = NamesPresent(wsH, 1, Array("Computers", "Mobile", "Camera"))

If Not okH Then AddFinding "ToolsHardware", "Core", "Missing essential hardware", "Need Computers, Mobile, Camera", "Add to list"

Else

AddFinding "ToolsHardware", "(Sheet)", "Missing", "ToolsHardware", "Create Hardware column"

End If

End Sub

' ========= Helpers =========

Private Sub RequireNames(ws As Worksheet, keyCol As Long, names As Variant, label$, area$)

Dim present As Object: Set present = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) = False

Next i

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, keyCol).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim v$: v = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value))

If present.Exists(v) Then present(v) = True

Next r

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

If Not present(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) Then

AddFinding area, CStr(names(i)), "Not found", "", "Add " & label

End If

Next i

End Sub

Private Function NamesPresent(ws As Worksheet, keyCol As Long, names As Variant) As Boolean

Dim found As Object: Set found = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim i&

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

found(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) = False

Next i

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, keyCol).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim v$: v = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, keyCol).Value))

For i = LBound(names) To UBound(names)

If InStr(v, UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) > 0 Then found(UCase$(CStr(names(i)))) = True

Next i

Next r

NamesPresent = True

For Each i In found.Keys

If found(i) = False Then NamesPresent = False

Next i

End Function

Private Function ToSet(sheetName$, col As Long) As Object

Dim ws As Worksheet

If Not TrySheet(sheetName, ws) Then Exit Function

Dim d As Object: Set d = CreateObject("Scripting.Dictionary")

Dim lastR&, r&

lastR = ws.Cells(ws.Rows.Count, col).End(xlUp).Row

For r = 2 To lastR

Dim v$: v = UCase$(Trim$(ws.Cells(r, col).Value))

If Len(v) > 0 Then d(v) = True

Next r

Set ToSet = d

End Function

' ========= Dashboard =========

Private Sub BuildDashboard()

Dim ws As Worksheet

Set ws = Worksheets.Add(After:=Worksheets(Worksheets.Count))

ws.Name = "Dashboard"

ws.Range("A1:D1").Value = Array("Metric", "Value", "Notes", "Source")

Dim r&: r = 1

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Actors"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Actors")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Actors"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Use cases"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("UseCases")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "UseCases"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Diagrams"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Diagrams")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Diagrams"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Classes"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Classes")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Classes"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Sequences"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Sequences")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Sequences"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Activities"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("Activities")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "Activities"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Software tools"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ToolsSoftware")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ToolsSoftware"

r = r + 1: ws.Cells(r, 1).Value = "Hardware tools"

ws.Cells(r, 2).Value = CountRows("ToolsHardware")

ws.Cells(r, 4).Value = "ToolsHardware"

ws.Columns.AutoFit

End Sub

## What you get

* Logigram: a structured map across Actors → UseCases → Diagrams → Classes → Sequences/Activities → Tools.
* Algorigram: automated checks for ID integrity, actor linkage, required coverage, and documentation completeness.
* Findings: actionable gap list for quick remediation.
* Dashboard: counts per artifact for instant readiness snapshots.

If you want a one‑click “Portfolio” export (cover, contents, key UML lists, and gaps) or a UserForm to browse artifacts and findings interactively, I can add it.